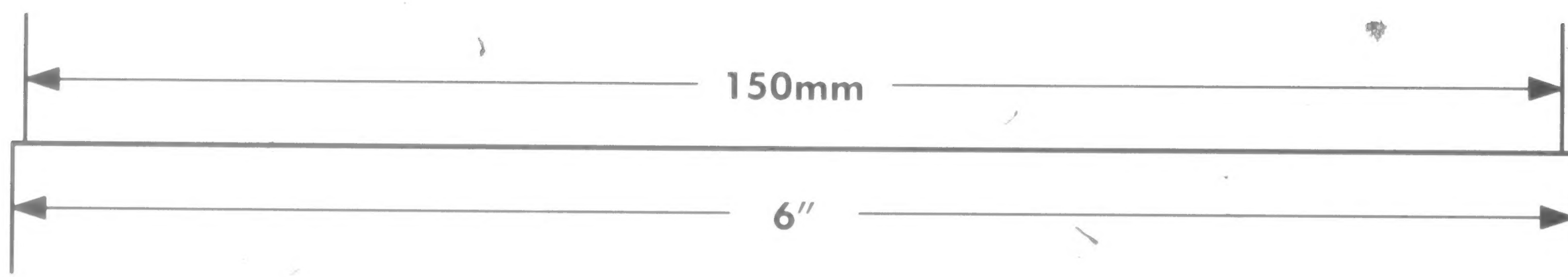
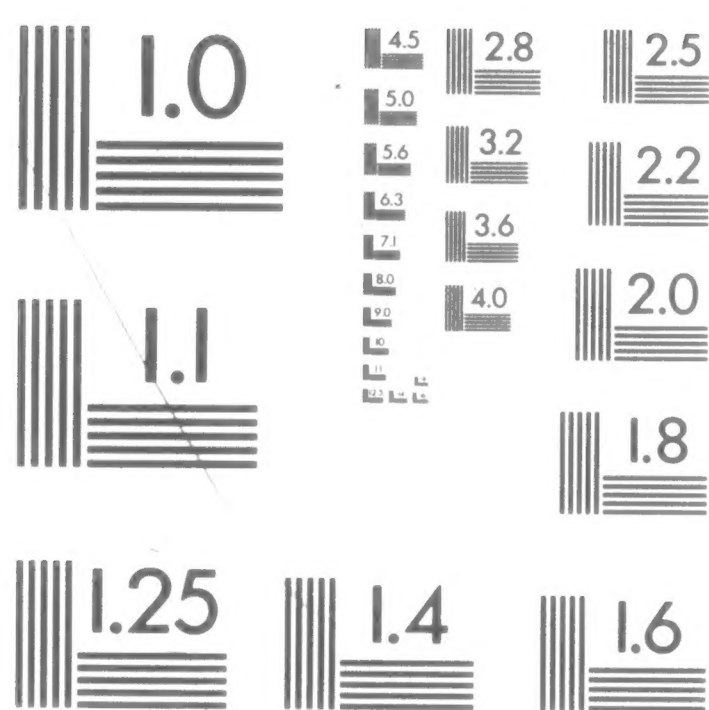
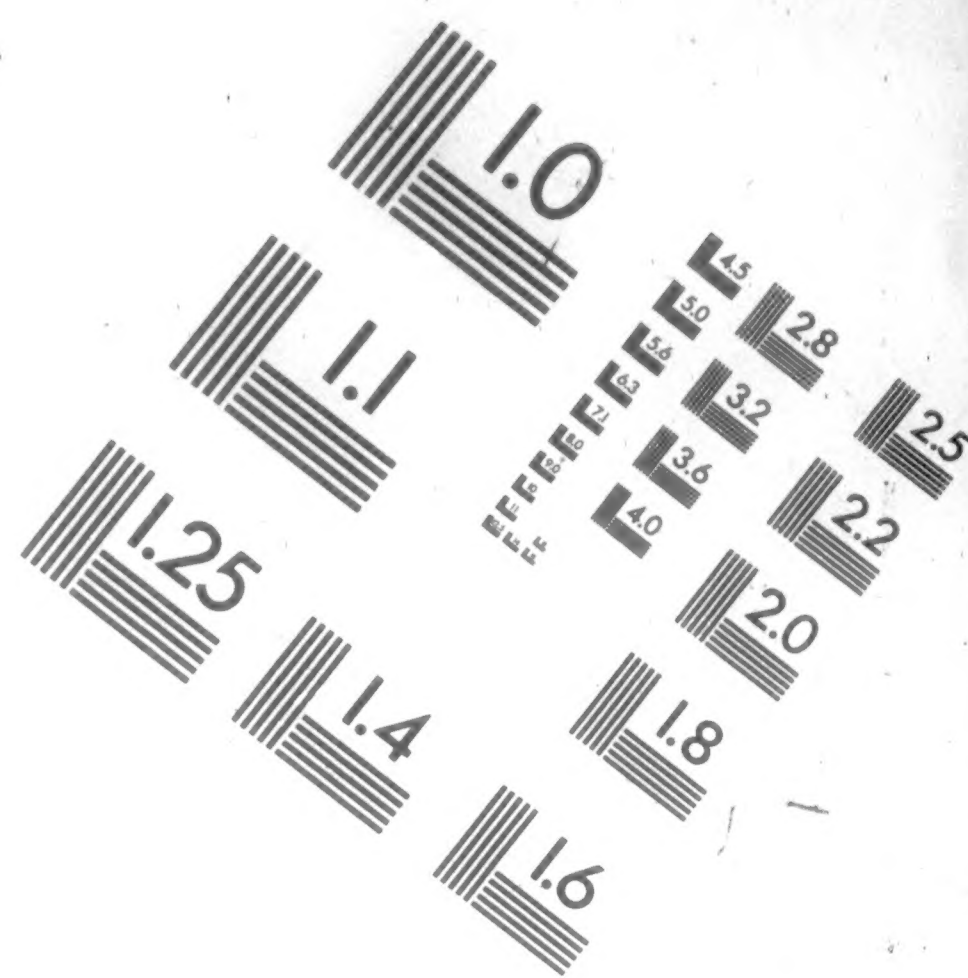
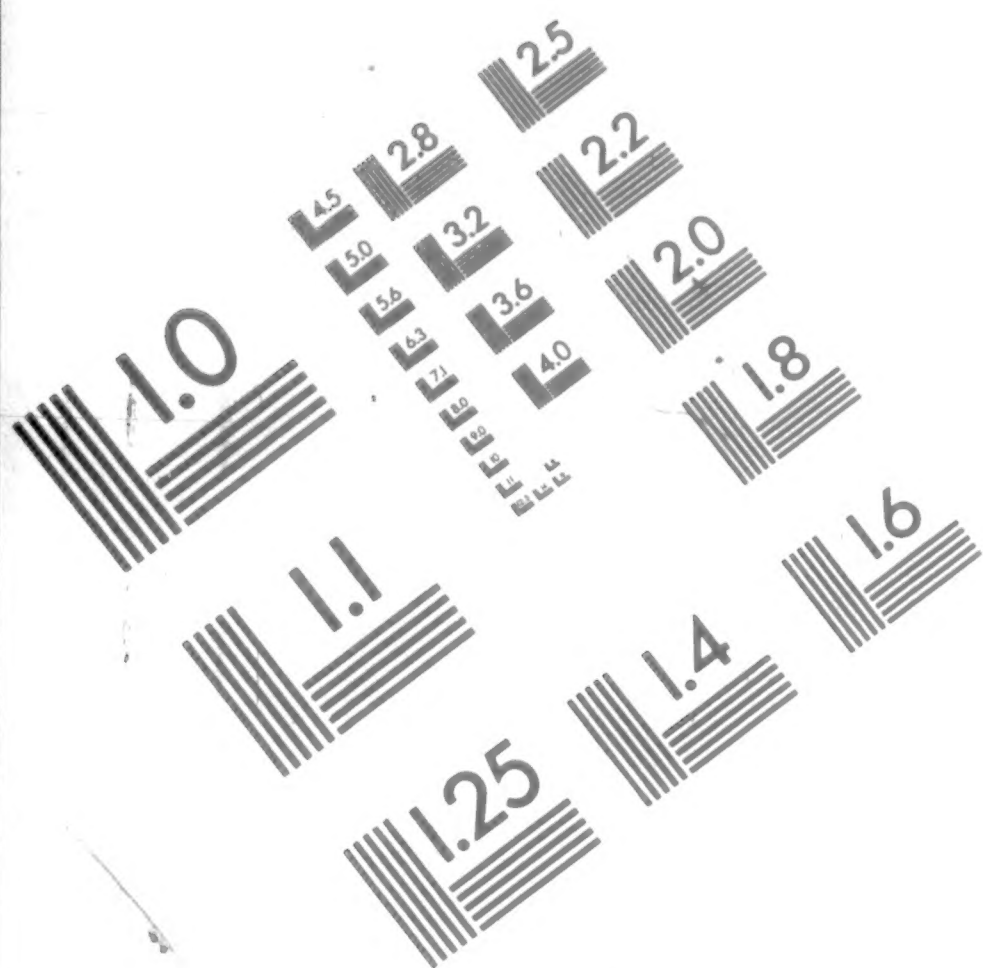


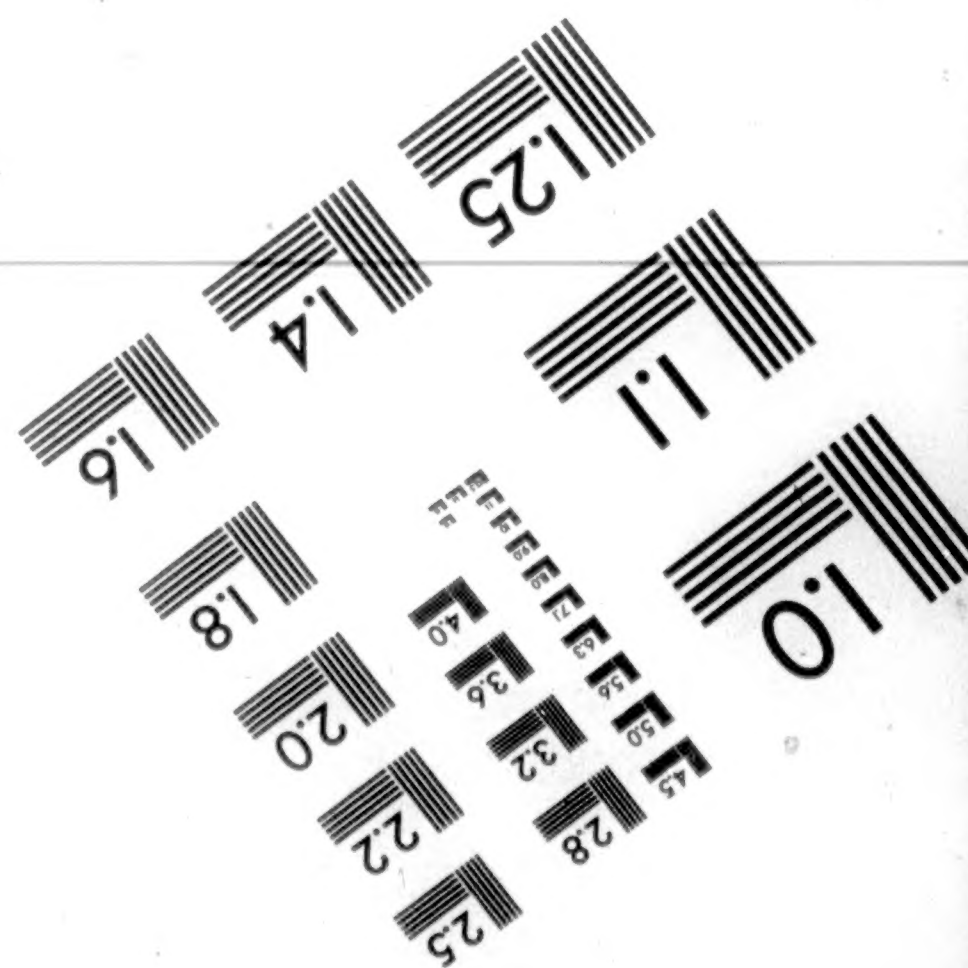
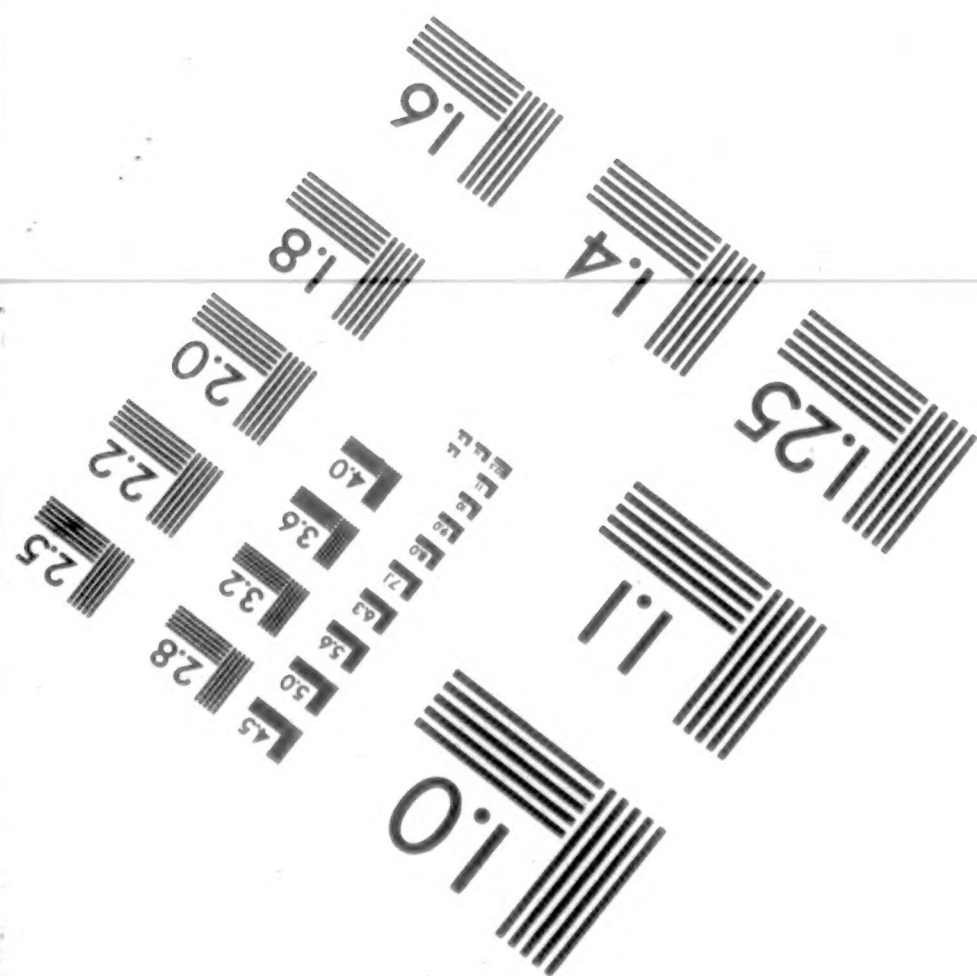
**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

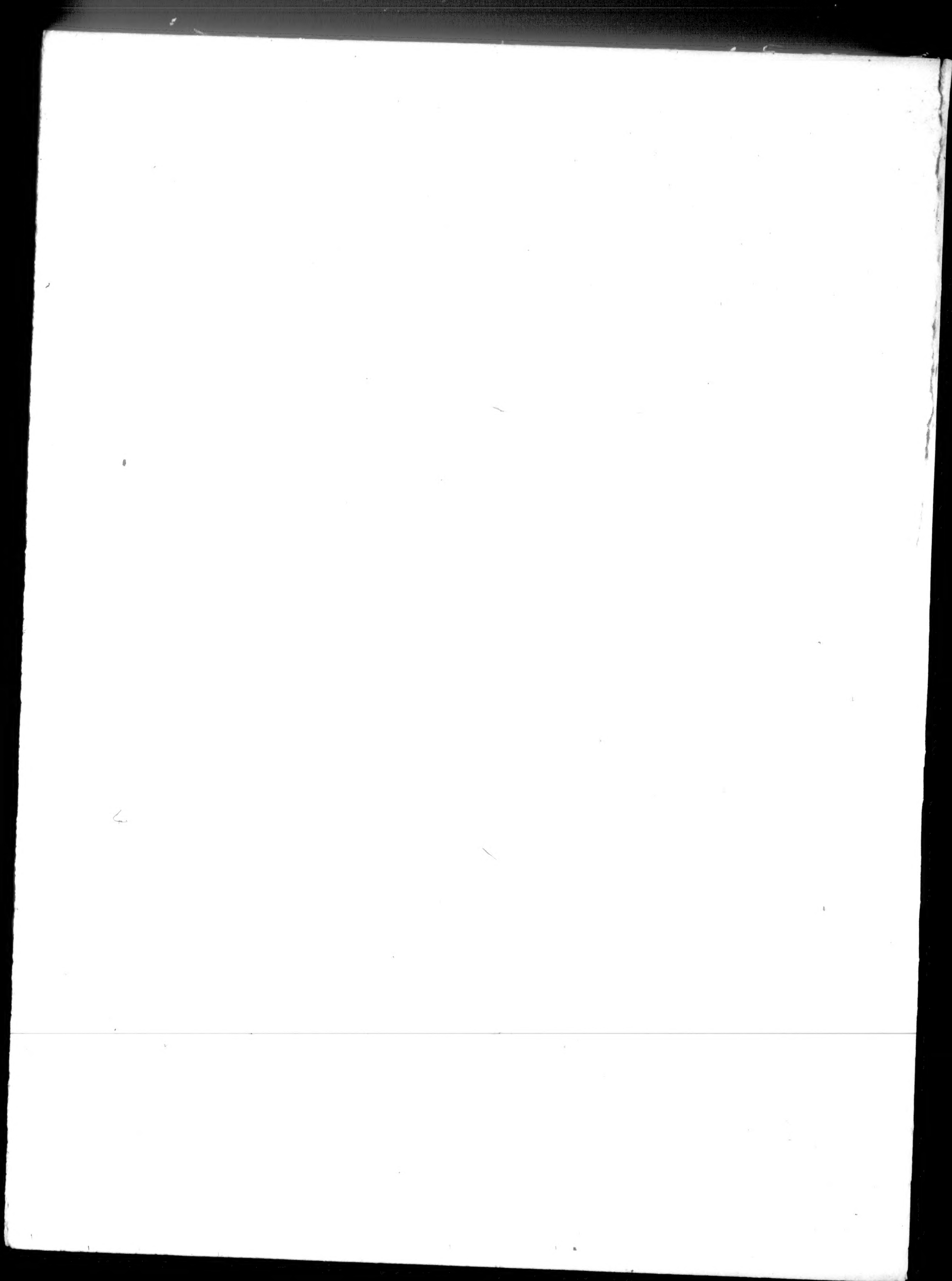
IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

Z3

OPERATOR

CAMERA

September 8, 1997

10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

53

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MEMORANDUM

1-11

1-11

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include
Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105);
Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records
of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and
Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 53

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

351-
Ellars. John
Co^{Ft S} H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergt. Major 2^d Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348258	26
2	5347357	27
3	5357230	28
4	5357285	29
5	5357344	30
6	5357398	31
7	5357494	32
8	5358092	33
9	5348408	34
10	676-CT-1864	35
11	40728771	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 676-CT-1864.

See also

S 720977-28 aut.

S 814457- Pogo

S-597798 P.O. M/M
Rep 342611-

S 1097208 and 118 P.O. M/M

S 1982140 P.O. M/M

W. J. Spencer
4

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ellars
(1 Reg't Cav. C. d. a.)
Rank Sgt. Major, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for Dated Feb 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When, 186 ..

Where

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: not mustered

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark E. 76 - C.T. - 1864

Bowman

E | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

John Collins

2 Lt. Col. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 27 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La April 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date April 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 17, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Honorably discharged
as Sgt-Major of the 4'
U. S. Cavalry (Col'd) April
16 1864 in Special Orders

Book mark:

JAN. - 8

5347357

☆ 1891 ☆

Remarks;

*No. 100. Par. 5 Dated
Head Quarters, Dept.
of the Gulf April 19"
1864 Original Vucanay.*

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Ellars
2d Lieut., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr., 1 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Williams

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Glass

2^d Lieut, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

C. Williams

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Ellars
2nd Lieut, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Specially assigned
to command of Co. "E"*

Book mark:

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Glass
2nd Lieut, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Allowance claimed
for being responsible
for company property of
Co "E." 4 Col'd Cav. since Aug.
19th '64. Special duty
Comdg Co. "E" 4 U.S.C. since
Aug. 19, '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Ellars

2 Lieut. Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged by S.O.*

337 dated H.Q. 2nd. Dept.
of Gulf. Dec. 13, 1864.

Book mark:

C. Williams

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ellars
2^d Lt.
1st Lt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864. Present. Reported
and assigned to duty
April 17/64.

May to July 1864. Present.
Aug 1864. Present. Promoted to
1st Lt. S.O. No. 140, War Dept.
July 29/64.

Sept. 1864. Present. Appointed 1st
Lt. Co. E.

Oct. 1864. Present. Appointed
1st Lt. Co. E. Comdg. Co.

Nov. 1864. Present. Appointed 1st
Lt. Co. E.

Dec. 1864 (1st Lt.) Pres. Port Hudson, La.
Disch'd per S.O. 337, Par. 1,
Mdgrs. Dept. of the Gulf,
Dec 13/64.

Book mark :

(548)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ellars

Rank Sgt-Maj, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged as Sergt-
Major per L.O. Hd Lrs Depart-
ment of the Gulf. Series of
1865 to accept promotion
as 2^d Lieut

Book mark: _____

E | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Ellis
2nd *Lieut.*, Co. *H.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged per*
S.O. No. 337 Hdr Drs.
Dept of the Gulf
Dec. 13/64

Book mark: _____

H. C. Shuler
Copyist.

E | *4* *Car.* | *U.S.C.*

John Ellars
1st Lieut., *Co. C*, *4* *Reg't* *U.S.C. Car.*

NOTATION.

Book mark: *E. 76 C. 1864*

The Military Secretary's Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington,

Oct. 1, 190*6*.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved
February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by
this Department to have been mustered into the service
of the United States in the grade of *1st Lieut.*

Co. C, *4* *Reg't* *U.S.C. Car.*

to take effect from

July 29, 1864,
vice *G. L. Hayne*, dismissed.

W. M. Gibson

(M. S. O. 188)

Copyist.

Ellars, John

1st Co. - , 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cavalry

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Head Qtrs 4th U.S. Cav. (Col^d)
New Orleans. April 16/64.

8 (R.G.) 56 1864

Ellars, John
Sergt Major 4th U.S. Cav. (Col^d),

Request to be discharged from
Service as such to, to enable
him to accept promotion

Respectfully forwarded.
A vacancy exists in said Co. H,
and there is a sufficient number
of men (53) to enable the applicant
to be mustered as 2^d Lieutenant.

Julius H. H. Linn. 4th Col

Comd'g 4th U.S. Cav. (Col^d)
3064 54

Head Qrs Defences New Orleans,
April 18th 1864.

Respectfully forwarded.

J. J. Reynolds
Major General

S.O. Apr 19. 1864

St. 77.

Head Qrs 4th U. S. Cavalry, Colored,
New Orleans La. April 16. 1864.

Col:

Having been appointed 2nd Lieutenant Co. H.
4th U. S. Cav, Colored, to fill an original vacancy, I would
very respectfully ask that I may be discharged the service
as an enlisted man is enable me to accept said promotion.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

John Elders

Sergt Major 4th U. S. Cav, Col.

To Lt Col J. H. Alexander
Comd'g 4th U. S. Cav, Col.

H^E 2nd 4th U.S. Col'd Cav
Camp, Gulfport May 10. 1864
(D.P.) 73 1864

Ellars, James. Sergt Major.

Asks to be discharged the
service as an enlisted man
to enable him to accept
promotion.

See the 7th - to act same.

Respectfully forwarded
approved -

There exists a vacancy
in Co. E. occasioned by pro-
motion of 2nd Lt. Pleasant -
there is also the proper number
of men to warrant his
muster

W. H. Brannon Lt. Col.

Army Dept

S. O. May 12 1864

36 - 5 - 12
Helyer Dir of
Engineering
New York

Approved
Respectfully forwarded.
Robt Wilson

Cot. George J. Dir.
Had 2nd Defenses of Orleans.
May 11. 1864
Respectfully forwarded.
J. J. Reynolds
Major General

26 East 2nd St & 2nd U.S. Cavalry, Colored,
Camp Colfax - Greenville. May 10th 1865

To

First Adjt Genl
Dept of the Gulf.

Having been appointed
a 2nd Lieut 4th U.S. Cavalry I would very respectfully
ask that I may be discharged the service as an
enlisted man to enable me to accept said promotion -

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours most Obedt

James Collins 1st Major
4th U.S. Cavalry

Headquarters Department of the Gulf.
New Orleans, December 13th 1864.

Special Orders. }
No. 337. } (Extract.)

1. The following named Officers of the 4th United States Colored Cavalry, having been ordered before a Board of Examiners, and having been found deficient for the positions they now hold, are hereby discharged the service of the United States, with condition that they shall receive no final payments, until they have satisfied the Pay Department, that they are not indebted to the Government.

1st Lieutenant John Ellars.

By Command of Major General Hurlbut.)
(Signed) C. S. Sargent,
1st Lt. 2nd Lt. Vds. & A. A. G.

Ellerbrook —

1st Lt. Johns Ellars C. H. 4th U. S. Col'd. Cav

Completed —

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

May 22^d, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of 2^d Lieut. John Ellers, Co. H,
4th Reg't W. S. Col'd Cav. Copy of S. O. No. 337 - Hd Qrs Dept of
the Gulf, Dec 12th 1864 discharging him from the U. S. Service.
or any information regarding his discharge.

Respectfully,

A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.
J. J. Halton

Mr. Ellersbrooks. -

S. R. -

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,
Reg't

352

Eller. Wilson

Co *H*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Ellis,</i>	28 <i>Wilson</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

353
Elliot. Alexander

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353818	26
2	5353871	27
3	5353927	28
4	5353984	29
5	5354048	30
6	5354117	31
7	5354186	32
8	5354253	33
9	5354314	34
10	5354389	35
11	5354508	36
12	5354882	37
13	40728772	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

E | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Weyand Elliott

Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*3.*

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31,* 186*3.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 8*, 186*3.*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Alexander Elliot

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Dec. 31, 186

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Alexander Elliot

, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Handwritten signature

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

✓

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. L. L.

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Int.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander E Elliott

Sgt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Hines

Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Elliott

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 pr spurs
& straps Recd only 7 doll
per month to include
Apr 30/64.

Book mark:

Wines

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Almes

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by order of Maj Gen E.R.S. Canby June 26/65. Discharge and final statements given

Book mark:

Wines

5 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Elliott

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Term: June 26, 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Dis-
charged for Disability.

Book mark: _____

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Elliott
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig org.

Discharged June 26/65 for disability

Book mark V136 P464.69 V26. P.157.68

Elliott, Alexander

[Signature], Co. *E*,

4

Regt

U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1, 2, 3, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper instructions in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C. They will not, under any circumstances, be given out.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22, 1862

Enclosure sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Alexander Ellick
a. P. Co. E

Fourth Regt of Life

Office Chief Med. Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf,
N. O. June 18, 1865.

Approved

J. A. Abadie
Surgeon U. S. A.
Chief Med. Off.

Received (A. G. Office) 1865

Ent on D. P. Office

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., June 18, 1865.

To be discharged.

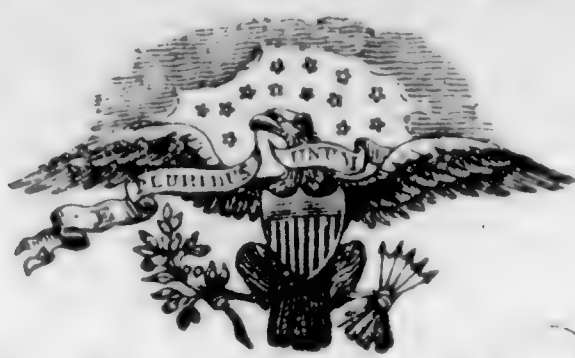
By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. T. Barrett
Captain and A. D. C.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Alexander Ellick Por, of Captain E. H. Bangs
 Company, (E) of the Fourth Regiment of the United States
 was enlisted by Scaph Poychuck of
 the 2^d Regiment of Veteran Guards New Orleans
 on the 5th day of Nov, 1865, to serve 3 years; he was born
 in New Orleans in the State of Louisiana, is 19
 years of age, 5 feet 4 inches high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes,
Blk hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Drummer. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 18 days.*

STATION: Post Hudson La
 DATE: June 2 1865

E. H. Bangs
 Capt Co E 4th Regt C
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Alexander Ellick
 of Captain Bangs Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of Scrophulous eruptions of the neck producing
the deformity of Thyroid
Disability existed prior to enlistment and in
degree is (4) a wife with

D. D. Hanson
 Surgeon.
4th U.S. Cavalry

Disc LD, this 26th day of June, 1865, at Post
Hudson La.
Nathaniel C. Mitchell
 Major. Colonel.
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon
 Port Hudson, La. June 5/65
 Approved, on personal examination
 Wesley. H. Murphy.
 Surgeon 55 U.S. Inf
 Port Surgeon.

334
Ellis. Willson

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357193	26
2	5347896	27
3	5357252	28
4	5357295	29
5	5357353	30
6	5357409	31
7	5357474	32
8	5357521	33
9	5357586	34
10	5357670	35
11	5357754	36
12	5357835	37
13	5357910	38
14	5357985	39
15	5358057	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Concordia, Miss

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Feb. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Tex

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans,

Bounty paid \$ 3 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Ellis

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864

Where born Concordia Miss

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Writer

When enlisted Feb 14, 1864

Where enlisted Indianola

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion OK; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ballade

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Apr. 8 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to rank*

of Corpl May 11.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis

Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

E | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*
from Corporal by S.O. Hd.
2nd 4th U.S. Col'd Cav. Dec,
20, 1864. Charges "Theft"

Book mark:

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Pvt

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to Rank of Private
by S.C. Hd Qrs 4 U.S.C.
Dec 20/64 Charge theft Re-
ceived but 7.00 per month up to
Apr 30/64.

Book mark:

Harlan

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

Proster

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Pt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis

Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Ellis

Pvt.

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Menden
Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Ellis

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll .

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Shultz

Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Eller

Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 38 38/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Camp, Oregi.

Rec'd. May 11/64. Conf. Rec.

21/64

Book mark: V 35. P 5. 68

N. E. Arnold
Copyist

353
Elmsly. Sommeys
Soney

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348436	26
2	5348548	27
3	5348651	28
4	5348748	29
5	5348839	30
6	5348926	31
7	5349000	32
8	5349088	33
9	5349164	34
10	5349243	35
11	5349331	36
12	5349421	37
13	5349505	38
14	5349584	39
15	5349754	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Soney Elmsly
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 3, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 19.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Tony Eluskey
Pri, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

E^d

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sony Emsey
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Richardson

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Soney Emsley
Pain

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Tommy Cruseley

Chi

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sonney Eusley

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sonney Emsley
Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from
Priv Oct 1.64

Book mark:

Doumilly

(358)

Copyist.

C
C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Forney Ennsley

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Oct 1/64

Promoted from Priv

Book mark:

Donnelly

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Souney Emsley
Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Promoted from Priv
to Corp'l Oct 1, 64

Book mark:

Dannelly

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Soney Emsley

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Souney Emsley
Corp

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sonney Emisley

Corp, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sonnelly

E

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sonney Emsley
Corpl, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

E

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louney Emsley

Corpl, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
since Feb. 25, 1866.

Book mark:

Prewitt

E

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sommesy Emaley
Corpl, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Feb 28, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ *21* *30* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *23* *49* *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org. Deserted*
Feb. 26. 66 at Greenville, La.
Stop. Burnside carbine / Cart
Cart box / Sable belt & plate / Birth
2 carbine sockets

Book mark : _____

Prewitt

356
Ernest Edward

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 4 1 3	26
2	5 3 5 4 9 1 5	27
3	5 3 5 5 0 8 7	28
4	5 3 5 5 1 8 0	29
5	5 3 5 5 1 9 1	30
6	5 3 5 5 2 8 3	31
7	5 3 5 5 3 9 7	32
8	5 3 5 5 4 7 8	33
9	5 3 5 5 5 9 5	34
10	5 3 4 8 2 1 1	35
11	5 3 5 6 1 8 8	36
12	4 0 7 2 8 7 7 4	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

41379825-And co.
Ally 2205357

WZ Spencer
4

E | H Car | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Ernest
of (Mata Ruyosa)
, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Curz

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

At Meria Dec 15, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 15, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863.

Where Meria La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* Corrected by H. A. J. Sept. 5, 96.

Book mark :

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Ernest

4th S, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Nov 10 Dec, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863.

Where Liberia, La

Period years.

Mustered in:

When Dec 15, 1863.

Where Liberia, La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Spencer
Copyist.

E

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Edward Ernest

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Gary D. Leby, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted January
31, 1864

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Ernest
Sergeant, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Deserter Retaken
and held in Confinement
at Parish prison
New Orleans, La
awaiting trial, due
\$25.00 for his arrest

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Ernest

51 S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
his arrest from
desertion \$30.00
thirty dollars

Book mark: _____

Manning
Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Ernest

Sth, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop thirty dollars
\$ 30.00 for arrest
from desertion*

Book mark: _____

Hammy
Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Ernest

Plt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: *Reduced to
the Rank of
7th Sergeant Sept
6, 1864, Stop for
his arrest from
deserting \$3000*

Book mark: _____

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Ernest

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to rank from 7"
Sergh. Sept 6" 64. Due U. S.
for his arrest from Desertion
\$30.00. Stop for one Halter,
one Surcingle.

Book mark: _____

W Harris

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Ernest

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted July 1st 865.*
Due U.S. for his arrest from
former desertion \$30.00 for
Lost Ordnance, viz - one
halter, one surcingle, one
Briddle, saddle blanket, one
Burnside Carbine,

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

E. | *4th Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Ernest,

Pvt., Co. *F*, *4th* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La. Feb. 28*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *Feb. 1*, 1865.

Where *Port Hudson La.*

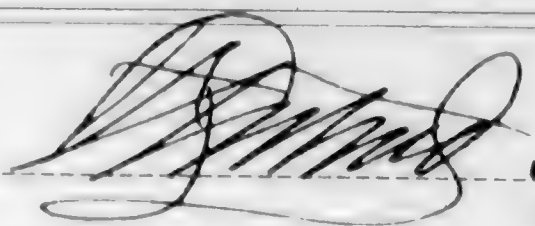
Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____



E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Ernest
Pvt.
Sgt. Co. *7* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pvt.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb & Mch 1864. (1 Reg't Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique) Absent
without leave, deserted
Jan 31/64.

April 1864. (Sgt. 4th U. S. Colored
Cav.) Absent deserted Jan
31/64.

May 1864. Absent, confined May
8/64 in Parish Prison, N
Orleans, La.

Sept. 1864. (Pvt.) On duty, Black-
smith for 2nd Co.

Jan. 1865. Absent without leave
Feb 1865. Lost Feb 1/65 Port
Kudryan, La. Deserted.

Book mark:

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Ernest

Sgtl., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 1 ⁴⁰ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as recd.

Deserted Jan'y. 12, 65, at
Port Hudson, La.

Book mark : _____

Hibbard

357
Esijan. Joseph

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354947	26
2	5355036	27
3	5355128	28
4	5355223	29
5	5355313	30
6	5355396	31
7	5355477	32
8	5355554	33
9	5355633	34
10	5355718	35
11	5355800	36
12	5355880	37
13	5356008	38
14	5348244	39
15	5356190	40
16	40728776	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Hammer
Copyist.

E

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Pr, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y D Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

E

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hanning

Copyist.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Egan
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 10 June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Espar

Priv

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Cor, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *358*

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan
Plt

Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec

186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one (curry comb),
one Horse Brush, one Spur &
strap, one Nose Bag.*

Book mark:

J. Harris

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 11 one Infantry
(artidge Box, Curry Comb,
Horse Brush, one Spur &
Strap, one Nose Bag.

Book mark;

(358)

J. W. Harris

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Ordn, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A Harris

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Due U. S. lost Ordnance
\$6.⁶⁸/₁₀₀. Bridle, Halter.

Book mark: _____

J. Harris

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Eysan
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *6* ^{*63*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance &*
Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harris

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyau
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Harris

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Eszgar

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec. 1, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Nov. 11, 65.

Book mark:

Hibbard

Copyist.

E. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan
Pvt., Co. F, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La. Dec. 3*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *Nov. 10*, 1865.

Where *Port Hudson La.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks :

Deserted while on leave

Book mark : _____

[Signature]

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Eoyan
Plt. Co. *7*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. About P. H. H. e.

Nov 1865. Born Nov. 10, 1865.
at Orleans. Deserted
while on leave.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ely

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Esyan

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 36. ⁶⁹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Deserted Nov. 10, 65, at
Port Hudson, La.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

358
Everts. Henry C
Co H F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieut

1st Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347359	26
2	5357630	27
3	5357715	28
4	5357796	29
5	5347361	30
6	5355848	31
7	5355930	32
8	5356009	33
9	5348113	34
10	5358094	35
11	5356086	36
12	E 123-07-1865	37
13	40728777	38
14	42557225	39
15	42744418	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E-123-07-1865

See also F. Mich Car

R. D. 535281

S-1752279 PO in m

S2741842 PO RV

To Mrs. Bertha H. Lindman 451
Wright St., N.E., Grand Rapids, Mich. 9/29/35

W 78/21111111

44

E. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry C Everts

2 Lt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 32 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baton Rouge La., May 29, 1865.

Muster-in to date Mich 25, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mich 25, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Period expired term of Regiment
years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out as
Sergt. J. Co. 3rd Mich.
Cav'y, under authority
given in letter

Book mark: E-123-QJ-1865

Pennington
over

JAN. - 8

5347359

1891 *

Remarks:
addressed to Maj
Genl. G. R. S. Canby
dated war Dept A. G. O.
April 28 1865 and
signed Thomas M Vincent
Asst. Asst. Genl, Muster
out takes effect - March
24 1865 - Mustered on
an Appointment - Signed
by order of the Secy
of War. L. Thomas Asst
Genl,

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts

2^d Lieut., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in and
assigned to duty
March 25th 1865.

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts

2d Lieut, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Muster in changed from March 23/65 to May 29th, 1865, as per letter received from Asst. Adjt. Genl. War Dept., Washington D.C. Dated June 20th, 1865. Ten dollars per month due for commencing since July 26th, 1865.

Book mark:

Feaster

E. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts
2d Lt. Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Transferred by
promotion Oct. 12th, 1865,
to Co. "H", same Reg't per
appointment Sect. War.
Due for coniding company
from July 31st, 1865 to
Aug. 31st, 1865 (\$10).

Book mark:

Feaster

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Evarts
1st Lieut. Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*
Present or absent *Not stated.*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

L. H. Harris

E 1 4 MS. 67

H. C. Everts
Detached & W. S. Navy

Return

of the Post of Baton Rouge, La.,

for the month of October, 1865,

dated October 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Transferred by promotion
to Co. F. 4 W. S. Co. Oct 12, 1865

Book mark:

Curtis Clark

E

14 leav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts

2nd Lt, Co. H, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd leav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baton Rouge La., Oct 11, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 11, 1865.

Last paid to , 186 .

~~never~~ paid as an officer.

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as shown on this roll from Sergeant 3^d Mich. Cav. Vols Must'd out to accept appointment as 1st Lt 4th U.S. Col'd leav.

Book mark:

Murray Copyist.

E | 4 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry C. Gault

1st Lt. F., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Age 32 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baton Rouge La. Oct 12, 1865.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1865.

Where Baton Rouge La.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in on
an appointment, as
1st Lieut - 4th U.S. Colored
Cavalry, from the War

Book mark:

Pennington
over

JAN. - 8

5347361

1891

Remarks,
Dft. dated July 25-
1865; and signed,
Thos. T. Eckert - Actg.
Asst. Secretary of War,
Vice Lieut. Adj.
Whittier resigned -

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts

1 Lt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$10. per month for command of H Co. during month of Aug. 65. M.O. as 2 Lt. Oct. 11, 65, per Commission recd. as 1 Lt. from Sec. of War dated July 25, 65. M.O. as 1 Lt. Oct. 12, 65 per commission recd. from Sec. of War dated July 25, 65, vice Whitten resigned. Placed in command of Co. F 4th U.S.C. Cav. Nov. 15, 65. per S.O. dated Hdqrs. 4 U.S.C. Port Hudson, La. Nov. 15, 65. Due \$10 per month for command of Co. since above date.

Book mark:

Hibbard

1st 4 Co 1st
+ 1st Co
1st 4 Co 1st

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of Oct, 1865,

dated Nov 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station Port Hudson La

Remarks: promoted from 2nd Lt.
1st Lt. promoted to 1st Lt.

Book mark :

Q 1311022

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Evans

1 Lt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$10. per month for the command of Co. H, 4 U.S. C.C. during the month of Aug. 1865. Mustered out as 2d Lt. Co. H, 4th U.S.C.C. Oct. 11, 65, per commission recd. from Sec'y. of War as 1st Lt. dated July 25, 65. Mustered.

Book mark:

Over

Hibbard

JAN.-8

5356009

1891 *

as 1st Lt. Co. F, 4th U.S.C.C.
Oct. 12, 65, vice 1st Lt. A. J.
Whittin resigned. Placed
in command of Co. F, 4th
U.S.C.C. Nov. 15, 65, per
S.O. No. 60, dated Hdqrs.
4th U.S.C.C., Port-Hudson,
La., Nov. 15, 65.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Evans
2nd Lieut., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, March 20 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *Mustered out*

(over)

(361)

H. C. Evans

Copyist.

JAN.-8 5358094 1891*

Oct. 11/68 to accept
appointment as
1st Lieut. E. B. 1107

E

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Everts

1 Lt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks joined as Pvt. in 3rd Mich.
Cav. Oct. 8, 61, at Grand Rapids
Mich. Re-enlisted Jan'y 9, 64.
Promoted 2 Lt. 4 U.S.C.C. Mch.
25, 65. Has made affidavit in
accordance with Cir. 33 W.D.

Book mark:

(Over)

Hibbard

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5356086

1891 *

A. G. O. series 1865.
Due \$10. per month for
responsibility as Co. commdr.
from Nov. 15, 65 to date of
discharge, and \$10. for comdy.
Co. H for the month of
August-1865. Services
have been continuous.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ Henry C. Everts
2^d Lt. Invalid
1st Lt., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Present. Reported
for duty Oct. 15/64. Not
mustered.

Nov. 1864. Present. Not mustered
in.

June 1865. (Co. *H*) Enr. App'd.

Aug. 28/64 Mustered into
Co. *H*, Mich 25/65. Present.

July 1865 Present.

Aug & Sept 1865. Absent with com-
pany on detached duty
since Aug 6/65 per S. O. 54,
Hudon Sub Dist. of Ft. Hudson
& Baton Rouge Aug. 5/65.

Oct. 1865. Promoted 1st Lt. Mustered
Oct. 12/65.

(1st Lt. Co. *F*) Absent sick.

Nov. 1865 to Jan 1866 Present.

Feb 1866 Present.

* Name appears also as A. L. Everts

Book mark:

E. 14 Cav. U.S.C.

Henry C. Everts
1st Lt., Co. I, 4 Reg't U.S.C.

NOTATION.

Book mark: E 123 C. I. 1865

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, Dec. 23, 1898.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by this Department to have been mustered into the service of the United States in the grade of

1st Lieutenant
Co. I, 4 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

to take effect from Aug. 30, 1865.

vice Whittier, resigned.

Evarts Henry C.

2 Lt., Co. *4* Reg't *U.S. C.C.*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Port Hudson La.
May 22nd 1865

Encls Henry C.
4th U.S. Col. Cav.

Applies for a leave
of absence for two days, with
permission to apply for an
extension of seven days.

Mt. Wm. H. U. S. C. Cav.
Port Hudson La May 22/65

Respectfully forwarded
Approved -

Charles Mitchell

Lt Col Comdg

See S. C. H. S. C. 1.
May 23 1865
Nor Div. La.

Recd 25th 895 May 28 1865

S. C. D. H. 1865

I send you Dist. Port Hudson
Yours Y. H. S. C. 1. May 22/65

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Cyrus Hamlin
Buy. Genl

sent 11

Camp 4th U.S. Cavalry
Fort Hudson La. May 21st 1865

G. C. Getchell

Capt. C. A. A. Genl. U.S. Forces

Fort Hudson La

Capt:-

I have the honor to request a
leave of absence of two days, to enable me to muster
as 2nd Lieut. in 4th U.S. Cpl. with permission to
apply for seven days extension to visit the city
of New Orleans to obtain my final pay on
my muster-out rolls.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Henry C. Evans

2nd Lieut 4th U.S. Cavalry

337
Everts. John W

Co 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieut

1st Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347360	26
2	5356247	27
3	5356300	28
4	5356353	29
5	5356405	30
6	5356454	31
7	5356515	32
8	5356576	33
9	5356636	34
10	5356724	35
11	5356816	36
12	5356903	37
13	5356988	38
14	5357072	39
15	218-05-1882	40
16	40728778	41
17	42913397	42
18	42913402	43
19	42744386	44
20	42744407	45
21	42744419	46
22	42744439	47
23	42645036	48
24	42645042	49
25		50

Book Mark: 218-67-82.
1614-67-1883.

See also 15 Ill Cav.

0.1703138 0.0000000

Sp. per Mrs Lulu E Gilbert

Leavenworth, Kans MAY 31 1929 Jm

SS to above JUN 7 - 1929 *Edm*

My Dear Sir

E | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

John N. Everts
1st Regt Co. I, 4 (1st Regt Cav Col'd A.)
Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 26 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Jan'y 30, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y 18, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan'y 18, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as
Private in the 15th Illinois
Cavalry in par. 9. of
S. O. No. 18. Hd Qrs. Dept.

Book mark: _____

Permanington
over Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5347360

☆ 1891 ☆

Remarks:
of the Gulf. dated
Jan'y 21' 1864.
Original Vacancy

E

4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

John H. Everts

1st Lt. Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 27, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Confined to quarters
in arrest since Feb.
28, by order N. C. Mitch-
ell Commandg Regt.

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. W. W.

E

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John W. Ervitt
1st Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. Everts
1st Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty*
at Dist. Hd. Dr. Carlton
since June 22/64.

Book mark:

Lewy

C 14 Cav 1186 J^o

John W. Evans
1 Lt 411 S. Cav 1186 J^o

Return

of the Troops stationed in the District of Carrollton,
La., Department of the Gulf,

for the month of June, 1864,

dated Carrollton La

June 30, 1864

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Carrollton La

Remarks: A. S. S. Genl Dist Hd

Q. 1.

Book mark: _____

o Moon

C 1464 11865

Wm W. Evans

1st Lt U.S. Col'd Caval

Return

of the Troops stationed in the District of Carrollton,
La., Department of the Gulf,

for the month of July, 1864,

dated Carrollton, La

July 21, 1864

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above :

Post or station _____

Remarks: Discharged as 1st

1st Lt. U.S. Col'd Caval - being sent

Adjt Genl

E

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John H. Everts
1st Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John H. Courts

1st Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty
in Co. L. since Oct 15/64
per S.O. 104.*

Book mark:

Loring

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Evans
1st Lieut., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty*
Could not keep so much
latency & d 2rs 4ms ecclie
22 64 flap for 22 rations
flap for 96 rations

Book mark: _____

[Signature]
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John A. Evans
1st Lieut, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on Special duty Order G. K.*
per S.O. 129. Ad. 4 U.S.C.C.
Stop for thirty (30) Rabbits

Book mark:

Amend

E

| 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John A. Evans

Quart, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Special Duty*

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

E

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

John H. Everts
Plunk Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100 worth due*
from Aug 14, 64 to
Sept 27, 64 for Actg
Adj ut, and from Dec
22, 64 to March 25, 65,
for commanding Co K
4th S C C

Book mark:

Plunk

E

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

John W. Ewart
Lieut, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$10. per month due
from Aug 14, 64 to Sept 27
1864 for Act Adj and
from Dec 22, 64 to Mar 25
1865 for commanding co
Huse car Act Adj and
in GO No 1714 d 280 U S

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

John W. Crants
1 St. 4 U.S. & Co

Copyist.

C 1 4 Gen US&T
John W. Evans
1 Lt. 4 Col & Gen

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of Sept, 1865,

dated Not dated, 186 ,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station Port Hudson La

Remarks: Attached, Actg Asst.

Adj't. Genl.

Book mark:

E

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Everts

1st, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Acting A. A. Seal. per

G.O. No 17 Hdqts. U. S. Forces

St. Hudson, Ia. Aug 14/65.

\$ 10.00 per month due from

Dec 22 1864 to Mar 25 1865

for Comdg Co K 4th U.S.C.

ROLL ON FILE 1 FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

Co 1 4 Cal 11565
John H. Grant
1st Lt 4 U.S.C.

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of Oct, 1865,

dated Mar 1, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station Port Hudson, La.

Remarks: Attached, etc.

1st Lt. Grant

Book mark: _____

4000

614 US6d

W. Carver
1 St. 4 US6d

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of Nov, 1863,

dated Dec 2, 1863,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station Port Hudson, La.

Remarks: Done

Book mark:

E. 4 heavy U.S.C.T.
John W. Ervarts
Lieut. Co. G, 4 Regt. U.S.C.T.

Return

of the Post of Greenville, La.,

for the month of *January*, 1866,

dated *January 1*, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John W. Everts

1st., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\$10.00 per month due from
Dec 22/64 to Mar 25/65 for
Comdg Co K 4 U. S. C. C. C.
On detached service for S. C. M.
37 Md. Inf. East Dist. La. Feb
14/66

Book mark:

Fletcher

E | 4 Cavry | U.S.C.T.
John W. Ewals
Lieut. Co. G. 4 Regt. U.S.C.

Return

of the Post of Greenville, La.,

for the month of Feb'y, 1866,

dated Feb'y 28 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

P. S. O. No. 39 Hd.
Qrs. East Dis. of La. Feb. 14,
1866.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Everts
1st Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. & Mch. 1864. (1 Regt. of Cav,
Corps d'Afrique) Present.

April & May 1864. (4th Regt. U. S.
Colored Cav.) Present.

June & July 1864. Absent. As a
Genl Dist. Carrollton, S. & H,
Holgra. Dist. Carrollton, June
21/64

Aug. 1864. Present. Actg. Rgtl.
Adj't. S. & H. No. 23, Holgra. 4th
U. S. C. C. Aug. 14/64

Sept. 1864. Present.

Oct. 1864. Present. Comdg. Co. L.

Nov. 1864. Present.

Dec. 1864. to Feb. 1865. Present. Com-
manding Co. K, per S. & H. No. 122,
Holgra. 4th U. S. C. C., Dec. 22/64.

Mch. 1865. Present. Relieved from com-
mand of Co. K and assigned to
duty with Co. D, S. & H. No. 15, H. 2
4th U. S. C. C., Mch. 24/65. (over)

Book mark : E - 93 - Vol. 2, R. C. T. 1865
(over)

J. C. Farrow

JAN. 18

40728778

1899

April 1865. Present. Assigned to duty
in Co. D, by S.O. No. 15, Hdqrs 4th U.S.
Co. Co, Mich 24/65.
May 1865. Absent in arrest since May
27/65.
June 1865. Present. Released from arrest
and returned to duty with his company
- June 19/65 S.O. 31.
July 1865. Present.
Aug. to Oct. 1865. Absent. A. A. A. Unit of
Port Hudson, per S. O. 17, Hdqrs U.S.
Forces, Pt. Hudson, La, Aug 14/65.
Nov. 1865. Present.
Dec 1865. Absent, summoned as witness
at S. Co. La Dec 9/65.
Jan & Feb. 1866 Absent detached with
Co. in N. O. per S. O. 345, Hdqrs E
Dist. of La, Dec 18/65.

Bookwork -

C - 111, Vol 2, R. Co. J. 1865
C - 125, Vol 3, R. Co. J. 1865.

E | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Evarts

1 Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Priv. Co A. 6th

36th Ill. Inf. Aug 2nd /61 at Aurora

Ill. Promoted to 1st Lt. 4th Mch 66

as herein set forth. Has made

affidavit in accordance with

Gen 33 W.D. A.G.O. Series 1865

Book mark: 2186.T.82. 16746.T.1883^(over)

Fletcher

JAN.-8

5357072

1891

Entitled to 3 month pay proper
as per G.O. 45 W.D. A.G.O. series
1865. Due \$10. per month as
Comdr of Co K from Dec 22/64
to Mch 25/65 Services
have been continuous.

S
S 4 ban U.S.L.
John H. Evans
1 Lt, Co. 4 Reg't U.S.L. ban
167-83 and
NOTATION.
2905. 1882 with
Book mark: 218. C. J. 1882

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington April 22, 1882

In also to J. W. McLean

Evarts, John W.

Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DR. 5412 - 65.

Office General Court Martial
Port Hudson La. Sept 30th 1865

Lieut. John N. Evans
Judge Advocate
G. C. M.

4th U. S. C. C.

States the Board has adjourned
to meet on Monday
Sept 9th 1865

DR 5412 65

Filed in

"Q"

Head-Quarters United States Forces.

Office of Civil Court Operating,
Fort Hudson, La., Sept 30th 1865.

Captain.

I have the honor to inform you the the Court Martial of which I am Judge & Advocate adjourned this day to meet again on Monday, Oct. 9th 1865, at 9 A.M. in consequence of me having orders to go to New Orleans (S.O. No. 65, C.S. Headquarters Dept. of La., dated N.O. La. Sept 21st 1865) to appear before a Board of Examiners, of which Col E. M. Quincy is President.

I am,

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt.

John W. Smith

1st Lieut 4th U.S.C.A.

Judge & Advocate
U.C.M.

Port Hudson, La.
April 10th 1865.

Ensign J. W. 1st Lt. 4th uscc.

Asks to be relieved
from duty in the Engineer
Department at this Post.

Captain Office. Port Hudson La
April 10th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded, with the
request that 1st Lt. J. W. Day,
11th uscc, be detailed to relieve
1st Lt. J. W. Ensign 4th uscc.

Charles W. Gardiner
Capt. 51st U.S. Inf. Chf.
Act. Engr in Chg.

— E. 4 —

Head quarters Dist-Port-Hudson
Port Hudson La April 10th 1865.

Lieut. Ensign relieved from
duty in Engr Dept and ordered
to report to C.O. 4th U.S. C.C.

Wm. C. C. C.

Capt. & Co. C.

Y. M.

Recd Dist- P.H. April 10th 1865.

Port Hudson, La.

April 10th 1865~

Capt Geo. C. Gitchell

A. C. A. C. Genl.

Captain -

I have the honor to respectfully request that I be relieved from duty in the Engineer Department at this post, as my health has been very poor for the last few days, and the only officer in the Co. to which I am assigned is sick, making my presence in the Co. of imperative necessity to prevent total demoralization of the men.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

John W. Covertz
1st Lt. 4th Regt. C.

360
Falkner. William

Co a, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348438	26
2	5348598	27
3	5349741	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Falkner
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 22, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 25.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
William Faulkner
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Woods*
Cotton Press New
Orleans La Oct 4/63

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

R S Richardson
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Faulkner
Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*
Lieut. Oct. 4, 63, at New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

Faulkner

Wm

P. Co. A

4

Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

/

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

William Faulkner 1862

Private of Company A

4th Regiment of W. I. Col'd Cav.

State Volunteers. Rec'd Oct. 4, 1863

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The Private of Wm Faulkner

Colored Cavalry, Co. A 4th Reg't U. S.

is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

From Oct 21st, 1863, October 4th, 1863

Company Muster-out Roll.

October 4th, 1863.

Company Descriptive Book.

Furnishes no information, 186

Company Morning Reports.

Furnishes no information, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Furnishes none, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Furnishes none, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For 186, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Furnishes no information, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

Furnishes no information, 186

By Surgeon General.

(No information—(vide letter F. 43, 1864) C. J. 73

, 186, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

noted —
S. R. —

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Wm Faulkner

Rank: Private Company: A Regiment: 4th

Arm: U. S. Colored Cav

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Muster-Roll of Co from Augⁿ to 31st Dec 63
and Muster-Out-Roll of Co
REMARKS.

1st Lt. Benj. F. Roberts.

DATE OF ~~DISCHARGE~~, DEATH, &C.

October 4th 1863.

PLACE OF ~~DISCHARGE~~, DEATH, &C.

Wood's Cotton Press New Orleans La.

Edward Renard
Clerk.

361
Faulkner, William

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 Su Falkner	28 William
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

362 Abram
Fenton. Abraham

Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347545	26
2	5358405	27
3	5358484	28
4	5358508	29
5	5358549	30
6	5358593	31
7	5348200	32
8	5349740	33
9	40728781	34
10	30849948	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

ee also

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Freham Benton

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.*

Where born *Home River, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *1 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Presumptive
Bounty paid \$ *2* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Abraham Benton

Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 1 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 11, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in M. E. Gen. Hosp't.

Mobile since June 17, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

W. A. Thompson

(3586)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Benjamin

Regt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Gen'l Hospital*
at Orleans since June
1864.

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Thompson

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav | 22087

Abraham Fentori

Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U S Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed.

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent .

Remarks: Died Aug 1-64

Book mark:

24

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Abram Barton

W. A., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10 Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
Genl. Hospital Medicine
service June 17, 1864

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

5 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Abram Norton

1st, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Gen.
Hospital N. Orleans
since June 17 1864

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Benton
Priv, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 8 Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in P.d. l.*

in hospital since

June 7, 1864

Book mark: *Died in P.d. l. Genl. Hospital,*

(358)

over

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5358593

1681*

2. A. Ludwig. 1844 of
Chronic diarrhoea

E. B.

2 | 7 | 4 | Cav'y | **U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Hunter
Priv, Co. H., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y
Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: 280.1880. Died in

(349)

2
Frost H

Copyist.

CTEL

JAN.-8

5348200

1891

Col'd W Gen Hook
New Orleans La Aug 1, 1867.
of Chronic Diarrhoea.
C. D. $\frac{11}{107}$.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Fenton

Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick in Hospital
New Orleans, La.

Aug. 1864. Absent sick in Hospital
at New Orleans.

Sept. 1864 to Dec. 1865. Absent
sick in G. D. A. Gen. Hospital
at New Orleans, La, since
June 11/64.

April 1865. Home Aug. 1864. New
Orleans, La. Died of disease.

Book mark :

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Fenton
Pvt, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *March 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from Co*
L. & Co. 28 Feb. 1865
Jan 28, 65, Died Aug. 18, 65
at New Orleans La.

Book mark : _____

Prewitt

Anton, Abram

~~B~~, Co. ~~K~~ 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records 1	Final Statements 3
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Abraham Fulton
J. & W. C. C.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>Abraham Fenton</i>
Number and locality of the grave, -	
Hospital number of the deceased, -	<i>1392</i>
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	<i>4th U. S. Col. Carl. - Priv. - K</i>
Residence before enlistment, - - -	
Conjugal condition (and if married,) the residence of the widow,)	
Cause of death,)	<i>Chol. Diarrhoea</i>
Age of the deceased, - - - - -	
Nativity, - - - - -	
References and Remarks, - - }	
Date of death and burial, - - -	<i>August 1st/64</i>

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Adj. General U. S. A.*
SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated:
and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

J. E. Foyette
86th U. S. Col. Inf. Surgeon U. S. Army.
Corps d'Afrique St Orleans La.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Abraham Fenton

Late of Company "K."

4th Reg't of N Y Col Gar

Volunteers, who died at *Camp Dispersed Gen Hospital*
on the *1st* day of *August* 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Abraham Tenter late
a Private of Captain Watson Goodrich Company K of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at New Orleans in the State of Louisiana on
the 4th day of May 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of May 1864, at New Orleans La.
in Company K, 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Cane River in the State
of Louisiana; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 1 1/2 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Corps A. Afrique Genl. Hospital
New Orleans La. on the 1st day of August 1864 by
reason of (Diarrhoea Chronic)

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	-	Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	-
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....	-		
Forage caps.....	-	Pairs cotton drawers.....	-		
Great coats.....	-	Flannel shirts.....	-		
Uniform coats.....	-	Cotton shirts.....	-	MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Uniform jackets.....	-	Pairs boots.....	/		
Flannel sack coats.....	-	Pairs shoes.....	-		
Blouses.....	-	Pairs socks.....	-		
Stable frocks.....	-	Blankets.....	-	Notes..... \$	-
Fatigue overalls.....	-	Haversacks.....	-		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Abraham Tenter, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Corps A. Afrique Genl. Hospital
New Orleans La. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: August 1st 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

F. E. Piquette
Surgeon in Charge Corps A. Afrique
Genl. Hospital
Commanding the Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE. 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company _____, regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186____." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE. 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE. 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company _____, regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186____."

NOTE. 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE. 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Priv. Abraham Fenton

Late of Company *"F"*

4th Reg't of *Inf. Cal. Cav.*

Volunteers, who died at *N. Orleans*

on the *1st* day of *August* 186*4*.



Inventory of the effects of Abram Fenton late
a Private of Captain Watson Goodrich's Company H of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at New Orleans in the State of Louisiana on
the 4th day of May 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of May 1864, at New Orleans La.
in Company H, 4th Regiment of U.S. Col Cavalry Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Cane River in the State
of Louisiana; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 1 1/2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Company of 2nd Regt. U.S. Col Cavalry, at
New Orleans La. on the 1st day of August 1864, by
reason of Dysentery Chronic

INVENTORY.

ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers		Knapsacks.....	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps... ..		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

He had no Specials

MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
	Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

A. G. O., No. 104.]

F. E. Pyzdek,
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding the Company,
Camps d'Afrique U. S. Gen. Hosp.

Q. 40.
 Dec. list sent 2^d Auditor

FINAL STATEMENT

Private Abraham Fenton

4th Reg't of 2^d Col Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Aug 1st 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

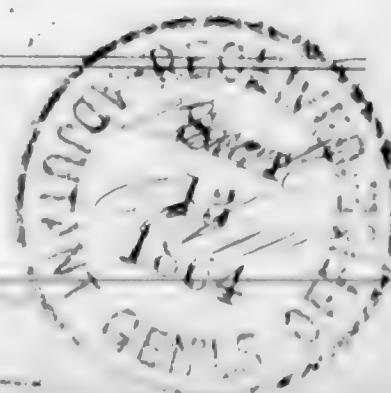
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 11 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Letter to 2^d Aud. July 2, 1874

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 16, 1874

The death of Abraham Fenton
 Private, Co. K, 4th Reg't U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll, last Roll of Co—
 For Jan & Feb, 1865, Pick in Hosp; 186
 Company Muster-out Roll.

Name not borne, 186
 Company Descriptive Book.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

August 1st, 1864
 Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For February, 1865, Pick in Hosp; 186
 Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Name not borne, 186
 Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

(Aug 1, 1864) is held to be
 the correct date, and the Company Muster
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Gruent
 E. B. 107
 Asst. Adj. Gen.

Noted J. M. G.

I certify, on honor, that Abraham Tinton a Private of
Captain Watson Goodrich Company (K), of the 4th Regiment of U. S. C. C.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Cane River, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 12 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 9th day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death New Orleans La
by Diarrhoea Cholera, August 1st 1864

The said Abraham Tinton was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty one $\frac{32}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
No $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 1st day
of August, 1864.

F. E. Piquette
Sergein Charge Camp d'Honneur Gen Hospital
Commanding Company

Duplicate
Aug 1st 1864
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Abraham Tenton
4th Reg't of N Y Col Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

E. d. A. Hosie

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Abraham Fenton a Private of
Captain Watson Gurick Company (K) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. C. Cal.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Cane River, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 12 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Salumer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 7th day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
by, Decaying Chronic,

The said Abraham Fenton was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty one $\frac{33}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
Two $\frac{2}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 1st day
of August, 1864.

F. E. Pyne
Surgeon in Charge Capt. St. James Gen Hospital
Commanding Company

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained: and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Abram Austin
4th Reg't of *U. S. C.* Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

GENLS

MAY 190

I certify, on honor, that Abraham Tilton, a Private of
1st Lieut. W. H. Roberts Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
CAPTAIN Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Lawrence, State
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 1 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 4th day of May, 1864, at Alexandria La
by Major J. H. Paine, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 9th day of May, 1864, at
New Orleans La by Lieut. Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death, died at New Orleans La. in August 1864
of disease unknown

The said Abraham Tilton was ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____, to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to nothing 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: There is no record of clothing account of said
Abraham Tilton to receive on discharge
_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 8th day
of October, 1865. J

W. H. Roberts
Captain

Commanding Company.

363

Ferguson. Clark L

Co ^{F.S.}, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieut

R.C.S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Ferguson	28 Clark L
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

364

Ferguson. Joseph W

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 9 3 7	26
2	5 3 5 2 9 2 3	27
3	5 3 5 3 0 7 3	28
4	5 3 5 3 0 8 2	29
5	5 3 5 3 1 8 0	30
6	5 3 5 3 3 2 3	31
7	5 3 5 3 7 7 1	32
8	4 0 7 2 8 7 8 5	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

F | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T**

Joseph M Ferguson

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated
New Orleans La Sept 1, 1864

Where born *Atterway Va*

Age *23* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Sept 1*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100* *none*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ferguson
Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph F. Ingram
Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ferguson
D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ferguson

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dick Y. Loper, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ferguson

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died at Post Hospital -
Fort Sedgwick La May
11, 65.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ferguson

Bt. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. Gain: Sept. 3, 1864

Port Hudson Enlisted:

May 1865 Loss: May 11/65 Port
Hudson Died of disease

Book mark:

J. C. Bacon

(546)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ferguson

But, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, *March*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit,*
died May 11/65 at Port
Hudon, La

Book mark: _____

J. D. Archers.

Gurgeson, Joseph
P. Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cal

2 Enclosures.

Red Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Joseph Ferguson, Private Co. D.
4th Reg't of *21st Col. Cal. Inf.*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 30th 1865.

Compare with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Quincy

I certify, on honor, that Joseph Ferguson a Private of
Captain Ol Jackson's Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Notaway, State
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 , (~~or~~ was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lt. J. W. Cham
berlain, at New Orleans La., on the 1st day of September,
1865, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.
Died in Fort Hospital at Fort Henderson, La. May
11th 1865, of Remittent Fever.

The said Joseph Ferguson was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the substant day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received _____ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from day of enlistment \$19.00 and for other
stoppages, viz: Nothing. 00 this section has no effect

_____ amounting to _____ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Henderson, La., this 12th day of May, 1865.

John W. Coats
1st Lt. 4th U. S. Col. Cav.
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Priv Joseph Ferguson

Late of Company *D*

4th Reg't of *U. S. C. Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Fort Hudson, La*

on the *11th* day of *May* 186*5*.

Inventory of the effects of Joseph Ferguson late
a Private of Captain _____ Company D of
the 3rd Regiment of U.S.C. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Post Hospital, at
Post Anderson Ga on the 11th day of May 1865, by
reason of Remittent Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	No Effects	Pairs trousers.....	No Effects	Knapsacks.....	No Effects
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Joseph Ferguson, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Post Anderson Ga

DATE: May 11th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

John Fick Surg. 88th U.S.C. I.
in Charge Post Hosp
Commanding the Company.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349812	25
2	5349928	27
3	5350022	28
4	5350126	29
5	5350225	30
6	5350320	31
7	5350400	32
8	5350473	33
9	5350549	34
10	5350629	35
11	5350714	36
12	5350812	37
13	5350900	38
14	5350985	39
15	5351065	40
16	5351145	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Mark Mark:

also

P 1737626 P.O. m + 24
 P 2318671 P.O. aff
 P 2326619 P.O. aff
 P 2384495 P.O. aff
 P 2393469 P.O. aff
 P 2409395 P.O. aff

W. Spencer
 9

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields
Pr, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

4

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Samuel Fields

10th, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Thompson
Coppist.

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Fields

Bob, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spring

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Fields

Robt

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

[Signature]

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields
Co. B., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

X Name appears in Pres-
ent Column in Muster Roll

Book mark :

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

Pvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Lee, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one spur &
strap

Book mark:

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a
month to include Apr 30/64
Stop for 1 spur & strap

Book mark: _____

F1 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fielder

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

207, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Samuel

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Fields

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Fields
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Fields
Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 20* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *31*^{*72*} 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. org.*

Book mark: *V. 257 P. 68. 68.*

Chandler

300
Fisher. John

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5349814

26

2 5349929

27

3 5350023

28

4 5350127

29

5 5350276

30

6 5351220

31

7 30847838

32

8 30848664

33

9 40728784

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fisher
Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *5* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

(356)

Fing
Coyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fisher
Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Fisher

Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in C.A.A.
Sent Hospital

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Tring
Copyist.

F | 1 La. Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Fisher
Pri, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed.

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Never paid.

Book mark: 3087-1831

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fisher

Co. B., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in C. & A.*

Gen'l Hospital

Book mark:

F

1 Cav.

John Fiske

ari, Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Mch & apr*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Deserted Mch 17/64.*

Book mark: _____

Morgan
Copyright

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fisher

Capt

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*Deserted mch 19/64
from Co. A. Gen. Hord's
Information rec'd May 2/64*

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Fisher
Pt. Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 11/64. (1st Regt of Colored Corps
d'Afrique) About sick
Feb 15/64 at St. Orleans,
La

Mar 18/64 from: Mar 17/64 at
Orleans, Discharged from
Gen Hospital.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Fisher

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Nov. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *58-34*/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ _____100; due U. S. \$ _____100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____100

Bounty paid \$ _____100; due \$ _____100

Remarks: *Joined at Org'l Org*
Deserted at Bayou St John
La. Nov. 16/64

Book mark : _____

(361)

Chandler
Copyist.

367

Flemming. Anthony

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347457	26
2	5358151	27
3	5358207	28
4	5358264	29
5	5358314	30
6	5358361	31
7	5348012	32
8	5357588	33
9	5357672	34
10	5357756	35
11	5357834	36
12	5357911	37
13	5357986	38
14	5358058	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P.O. - MAM. NO. - 1088110 - 4/9/18 - J.H.L.

W78penn

5

A

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anthony Hemming

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Compte, La*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecure, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *J*

Remarks :

Book mark :

A. T. Taylor

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pl

Co. *D*

4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

Apr. 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 16, 1864.

Where

Grand Ecore, La.

Period

3 years.

Mustered in:

When

Apr. 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans La.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

1675

Copyist.

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Styres

(358)

Copyist.

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hys

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Styus

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Styus

all

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Rot, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. O. 28, Hdqrs.
Dept. Gulf Jan. 28/65

Book mark:

Foster

F *4 Can* **U.S.C.T.**
Ansby Flemming
Br Co. N, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, *by Consul*
from *Co. J*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 186*5*.

When enlisted *Apr 16*, 186*4*.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *Apr 27*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Leman

71

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 2, Aug., 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hester

P. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Fleming
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

Sp | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Fleming
_____, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 saddle*
blanket 1 carbine
socket #4. 75

Book mark: _____

A. E. M. M. C.
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Fleming
Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *5* ^{*47*}/_{*100*} for *saddle*
blanket, 1 carbine socket

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Fleming
Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mich 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 20*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *12*^{*65*}*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *4*^{*75*}*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined by train from*
Co. "I" Mich 24/65 per
S. O. 28. Ad. Drs. Dept. Gulf
series 1865. Hop for 1 Sad-
dle 1 Blanket 1 canteen
Socket lost.

Book mark: *N. 34. P 246. 68*

A. E. Arnold

Fletcher Thomas

Co L B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347641	26
2	5347671	27
3	5358628	28
4	5358680	29
5	5358740	30
6	5358779	31
7	5347955	32
8	5350630	33
9	5350764	34
10	5351203	35
11	40728786	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Q 1870273 POTM
Q 1288952-90 Rtd.

W. J. Spencer
4

F. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fletcher

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 22, 186*4*.

Where born *New Orleans La*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *June*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in _____, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *21* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *to New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fletcher

Appears with rank of Pr on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 1864.

Where born New Orleans La

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 6, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited to New Orleans Pa

Company to which assigned D

Remarks :.....

.....

.....

Book mark :.....

.....

Jan Hunter

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fletcher
Sgt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 6*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 22*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

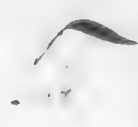
Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Promoted July 15/64*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____



4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fletcher

Cpl., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leaving

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fletcher

Priv.

, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Larkin

(358)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fletcher

1st, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from private
to Corpl. to rank as such from
Jan. 1st 1864 per S.C. No. 3, 4d.
Per 4th U.S. rule. Dated Jan 13/65
Reduced to the ranks per S.C. No. 7, 4d.
Per U.S. rule. Jan. 2nd 1865

Book mark:

Lerrin

T. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fletcher

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Company
by consolidation in accord-
ance with S.O. No 28. dated
21st Dec. 1861 of Gulf Jan 28/62

Book mark:

H | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**
Thomas Fletcher
Priv, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, *by order,*
from *Co L*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.
When enlisted *June 6*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.
Present or absent *Not stated*
Company to which assigned *B*
Remarks:

Book mark :

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fletcher

Port, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Alien in Post
Hospital Port Hudson,
June 13/65

Book mark:

Exm

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fletcher

Pt. Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. does. June 13, 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Died of
disease.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fletcher

....., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined by Transfer from*
Co. L. pers. O. 28. Hd. Qrs. Sept.
Gulf Jan. 28/65. Died June
13/65 at Port Hudson La.
with diarrhoea.

Book mark: *7450.2a Feb. 7/1868*
V. 25. P. 92.68

Chandler

Fletcher Thomas

C. Co. B.

4

Reg

U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1831.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 3^d 1865.
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Thomas Fletcher

4th Reg't of U. S. Col'd Coar.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landrechs must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for this, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty, RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Thomas Fletcher, a Private of
Lieut. H. Hubbard Company ("B") of the Fourth Regiment of U.S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of -----, born in New Orleans, State
of Louisiana, aged 27 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; dark complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the Sixth day of June, 1864, at New Orleans La
by Captain Beecher, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 22^d day of June, 1864, at
New Orleans La, by Lieutenant Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death, having died at Post Hospital
Post Hungen La. on the 13th day of June pr. of Diphtheria acute

The said Thomas Fletcher Private was last paid by Paymaster
Major E. A. Osburn, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 124. $\frac{24}{100}$ dollars, since the Sixth day of June,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
----- $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of -----, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ----- $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: -----

----- $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
-----; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the -----, 1864.

He is indebted to -----, **SUTLER**, ----- $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to -----, **LAUNDRESS**, ----- $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Post Hungen La, this 14th day
of June, 1864.

Chas. E. Fitch

Harrison Hubbard
2^d Lieutenant

Commanding Company.

369
Foreman, Narcissus

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Inmate

Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 4 9 4 8
2	5 3 5 5 0 3 7
3	5 3 5 5 1 2 9
4	5 3 5 5 2 2 4
5	5 3 5 5 3 1 4
6	5 3 5 5 3 9 8
7	5 3 5 5 4 7 9
8	5 3 5 5 5 5 5
9	5 3 5 5 6 3 4
10	5 3 5 5 7 1 9
11	5 3 5 5 8 8 1
12	5 3 5 5 8 8 1
13	5 3 5 5 9 4 6
14	5 3 5 6 0 2 6
15	5 3 5 6 1 0 3
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1269974

D 1487245 P0 200 + 201

W. S. Penner

4

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Narcisus Foreman

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov. 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ ^{battery} on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Narcisus Foreman
Pr, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jam P Feby*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Humming
Copyist.

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narcisus Foreman

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hummer
Copyist.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Narcis Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regt
Hospital

Book mark: _____

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Morris Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narcisens Foreman

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hanning

Copyist.

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Narcis Foreman

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

J. A. Harris

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narcis Foreman

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harris

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Narcis Foreman

Pr., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H Harris

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Narcis Foreman

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nancis Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A Harris

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Narcis Foreman
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Harris
Copyist.

T

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Narcisso Foreman

Bkenth, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wibbard

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narcissus Foreman

Blksmith Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narcissus Foreman

~~Okemo~~ P, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 29 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$29.⁰³₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....³²₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 sabre knot.

Book mark:

Hibbard

370
Foreman. Philip

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354949	26
2	5355038	27
3	5355120	28
4	5355226	29
5	5355315	30
6	5355399	31
7	5355480	32
8	535556	33
9	5355635	34
10	5355720	35
11	5355872	36
12	5355882	37
13	5355965	38
14	5356045	39
15	5356122	40
16	40728787	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R.2 P. 379426

S-962591 Rand

S-1062014-P.O. mem

S-1061723-P.O. aff

S1279605-P.O. aff

A14177413. P.O. aff

Mr Spencer
&

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Abbeville, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Abbeville, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ on file.

Book mark: _____

W. J. Mimm
Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 10 Feb'y*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Hammer
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned to
Campy from Gen
Hospital June
28, 1864*

Book mark: _____

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Foreman
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hammer
Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Harris
Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Harris

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Foreman

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. lost Ordnance*
\$1¹⁶/₁₀₀ Surcingle,

Book mark: _____

M Harris

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*16*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance &*
Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Harris

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Foreman

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Nose - Bag, one Surcingle Sabre - Belt.*

Book mark:

W. Harris

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman

P., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 6. ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wibbard

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

6.

⁷⁵/₁₀₀

for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Foreman

Pt. Co. F. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Went sick, sent May
20/64 to Genl Hospital.

Oct 1865 to Jan 1866 On duty
Ordinary at Fort Holston

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

T

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Foreman

P

P

, Co. P, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$1. ⁴¹.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$13 ⁸²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Sup. 1 nose bag, 1 surcingle,
1 sabre knot, 2 cap pouches,
2 carbine sockets, 1 sabre,
1 carb. cart. box.

Book mark: V26, P50, 68.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

3712 W
Foster. James

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347640
2 5347670
3 5358639
4 5358690
5 5358741
6 5358780
7 5347956
8 5350631
9 5350716
10 5350813
11 5350901
12 5350956
13 5351066
14 5351146

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. M. Foster

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La June 22, 1864

Where born *Heaters town Md*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 6, 1864*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Griff*; height *5 ft. 2 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *21* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *to New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. W. Foster

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. W. Foster

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 186*4*

Where born *Hickman town Mo*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 16*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *To New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. A. H. H. H.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Foster
Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 6, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When June 22, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Leaving

Copyist.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Foster
Co. L, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leering

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster

Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lerring

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Foster

Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Company
in consolidation, in accordance
with S.O. No 28 dated Feb. 21
1863 of Gulf Jan 28/63.

Book mark:

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster
Am, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by consol.*
from *Co K*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29 1865*

When enlisted *June 6*, 186*4*.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. L. Leonard

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster

prvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

71 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Foster

604, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster

Co. B., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Foster
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *5-39* 100 for *Ordinance loan*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Foster
For, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5-39* *100* for *Ordinance lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

C7

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Foster

Pr, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *5-10*.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8 29*.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined by transfer from*
Co. L. per A.O. 28 Hd Qrs. Dept.
Gulf Jan. 28, 65 - Stop for 1 Saddle
Blanket, 3 Saddle Knots, 1 Carb.
Socket, 1 Pair Stirrups & Straps

Book mark :

Chandler

^{3/12}
Foster Thomas

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353820	26
2	5353873	27
3	5353928	28
4	5353986	29
5	5354050	30
6	5354119	31
7	5354188	32
8	5354255	33
9	5354316	34
10	5354391	35
11	5354509	36
12	5354883	37
13	40728789	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D 143221 ~ coral

W. Spruill
g

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Foster
Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*3.*

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 186*3.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 2*, 186*3.*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

F

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Thomas Foster

F. H., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(358)

Copyist.

Ji | **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Thomas Foster

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lummer

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Porter

Port

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurens

(358)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Foster

Pat., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leavenworth

G. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Foster

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lacrenne

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas J. Porter

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 48 for lost
Ordnance 53 lbs

Book mark:

Lawrence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Foster

Rot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Foster

Pvt....., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent... *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 halter 1 curry comb & 1 nose bag Recd only 7 doll per month to include Apr 30/65*

Book mark :

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Foster

Det, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Foster

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged by order*
Maj. Gen. C. R. S. Canby
June 26/65 Discharge
and final statements
given

Book mark:

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Foster

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. from June 26, 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Discharged
for Disability.

Book mark :

J. C. Ballou

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Foster

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig. org.*
Discharged June 26/65 for disability.

Book mark : _____

Foster, Thomas

B, Co. E, 4 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1, 2, 3, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22, 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

F. B. R. & Co.
11/15

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Thomas Foster
a Private Co. E
Tenth Reg't of Inf. Cal.

Officer Chief Medical Officer
Dep't of the Gulf
N. D. June 15, 1865

Approved

E. H. Hagan
Surgeon, U. S. A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Approved M. Ruce
Surgeon, 18th Ill. Inf. Regt.
Surgeon in Chg. Dist. C. 22

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18, 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

E. J. Garrett
Capt. U. S. A.

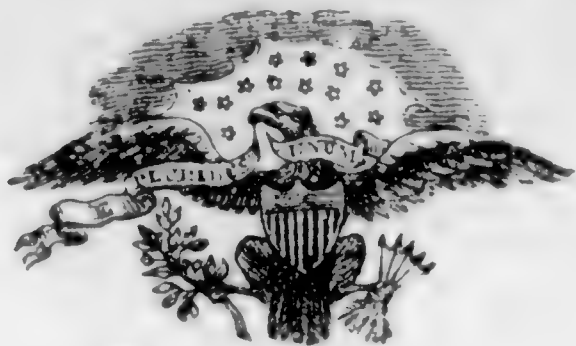
Received (A. G. Office) 186

Carson O. R. Poplar
Chf. Med. Off.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Thomas Foster of Captain *E. W. Bangs*
 Company, (*E*) of the *4th* Regiment of the United States
Colored Cavalry was enlisted by *Capt. Pinchbeck* of
 the *2d* Regiment of *Vol. Infantry* *Col. C. S. La*
 on the *7th* day of *January*, 186*5*, to serve *3* years; he was born
 in *Franklin* in the State of *Louisiana*, is *Twenty*
 years of age, *5* feet *6* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Dark* eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Soldier*. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *30* days.*

Surgeon 35th U.S. Inf.
Post Surgeon.
 TOWN: *Port Hudson La*
 DATE: *June 2 1865*
John C. Hanson
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Thomas Foster*
 of Captain *Bangs* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of *Lack of Intelligence sufficient for*
the duties of a Cavalry soldier
Disability existed prior to enlistment and in
degree is (1/4) one fourth

D. D. Hanson
 Surgeon.
4th U.S. Col. Cavalry
 DISCHARGED, this *26th* day of *June*, 186*5*, at *Port Hudson La*
Michael Mitchell
Lt Col
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
 Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office: Post Surgeon, La, Surg of 65
 Port Hudson, La, Surg of 65
 Reported on personal examination
Wesley Humphrey

353
Francis. John

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347594	26
2	5347600	27
3	5347611	28
4	5354051	29
5	5354121	30
6	5354587	31
7	5354664	32
8	5354902	33
9	40728790	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 65-4404 P. 90

REP 392423 -

A. 105-255-4 P. O. m. m.

W/ Skene

4

D

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Francis

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La., May 17, 1864.

Where born *Holiers La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*

When enlisted *Feb. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 17*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Pension paid 2
Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E*

Remarks: *Credited to City*

of New Orleans

Book mark:

Traster

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Francois

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 27, 1864.

Where born *Algiers La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb 1st.*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 27*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2
Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Treasor

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Francois

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., May 27, 1864.

Where born Algiers La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Remun paid 2 00
~~Bounty paid \$~~ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned E

Remarks: Credited to

New Orleans, La.

Book mark:

Paster

71 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Francis

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted taking Re-
volver Belt & Sabre &
other accoutrements
Owes Saddle & H. or

Book mark: _____

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Francis

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent but taking Revolver
Belt & Sabre & other accoutre-
ments over saddle \$4.00

Roll July & Aug 1865 next
on which names of officers

Book mark: _____

Laurens

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Francois
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Voluntarily returned*
to company and restored
to duty per A.O. No. 57 dated
Ad. Grs. U.S. Forces Baton Rouge
La. Aug. 7th 1865. By command of
Brevet Maj. Gen. M. H. Taylor.

Book mark :

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Francois
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Oct. 30th 1865*
Stop for 1 carbine / Burnside
1 carbine sling & swivel
1 Sabre belt & plate 1 Cartridge
box & 1 cap pouch

Book mark:

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Francois

Co. E 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Arrived May 17/64. V.
Orleans to Recruit from
Depot.

June 1864. Left June 18/64. Green-
ville. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J . | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Francois
Put *Co. E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit*
deserted Oct. 16 / 65 at Vidalia
La.

Book mark: _____

Francis, John
P., Co. E, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Comptrolr U.S.C. Car
Port Hudson July 20/65

Comptrolr U.S.C. Car
Comdy Co E H U.C.

Regimental Adjutant
John Francis of 1st C. Regt
He returned to duty with
him

H. Quarters U.S.C. Car
Port Hudson La July 21/65

Respectfully forwarded
Approved -

Samuel White
Capt Comdy Regt

Head Qrs U.S. Forces
Port Hudson La July 31/65
Respectfully returned
H. Capt. Bangs for
reports as to length
of time that I was
Recd. July 21/65

Yr. name has been absent
from his command and
circumstances connected
with his desertion his
remaining absent and his
return to his command
by command
Capt. H. Hamilton
Lieut. J. H. Schell
Capt. J. H. Schell

Yr. name has been absent
from his command and
circumstances connected
with his desertion his
remaining absent and his
return to his command
by command
Capt. H. Hamilton
Lieut. J. H. Schell
Capt. J. H. Schell

Head Qrs U.S. Forces
Port Hudson La July 25/65

Respectfully forwarded
To H. Qrs Dist. East
La

Nathl. C. Mitchell
Lt. Colonel
Candy

Head Qrs Dist of East Louisiana,

BATON ROUGE, LA. July 28th 1865.

Respectfully returned to
Approval or
Disapproval of
Dist Commander

By Command of Brevet Maj. Gen. M. K. LAWLER.

Ewan Hemmway
Capt. and A. A. Gen.

Head-Quarters, United States Forces,

Port Hudson., La., July 31 1865.

Respectfully forwarded:

Approved

Camp Fourth US Cavalry
 Fort Verde July 21 1865
 Captain George C. Getchell
 A A A General
 Captain

I have the honor to request
 that Private John Francis of my Company
 who deserted last June be returned to duty
 without trial he having returned of his own
 accord

Very Respectfully
 J. W. Smith
 Captain Co E 11th Regt

in file
 L. S. O. No. 5-1 Pa. 3

Ellerbrook..

Private John Francois C^o E. 4th Col^d Cav.

completed

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

February 27, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private John Francis, Co. E,
4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Copy of S. O. 56 (or 51) - Dated 15th
2^d U. S. Forces Baton Rouge La. August 2^d 1865 restoring him to duty
from desertion without trial.

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
P. J. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

March 6th, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Private John Francis, Co. E,
4th Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Headquarters Sub Dist of Port and W. R. Rouge.
Baton Rouge La. August 2/65.

Special Orders }
No 51.

(Extract.)

ALL. Private John Francis, Co. "E" 4th U. S. C. Cav, having returned
voluntarily from desertion, is restored to duty without trial on condition
that he make good the time lost by desertion - viz - from June 1st 1864
to July 21st 1865, and that he refund to the U. S., all expenses incurred.

D. D. K.

By Command of Col Maj Genl M. K. Lawler.
Signed Edward Hemenway,
Capt and A. A. Genl.

374
Frank. Joseph

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348439	26
2	5348518	27
3	5348618	28
4	5348777	29
5	5348809	30
6	5348931	31
7	5349020	32
8	5349109	33
9	5349182	34
10	5349241	35
11	5349327	36
12	5349416	37
13	5349500	38
14	5349580	39
15	5349653	40
16	6747-C-89	41
17	40728791	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

6747-6-1513189

See also

8736241-Rog0.
S-1064341-P.O. m m
A. 3086.170 Aud w S

W. Spencer
3

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Circle Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 30*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 28.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *547-C-87*

(356)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
*Pl. Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Corpl, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 186 $\frac{1}{2}$

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

F. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Francis
Capt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Priv

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Promoted to Serg &
from Corp July 1st/64
Reduced to the ranks
from Serg & Aug 13/64

Book mark:

R. Richardson

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Promoted from Corp'l
to Serg't July 11, Reduced
to the ranks from Serg't
Aug 13/64

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

17

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Pr

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from Corp
to Seryt July 11. Re-
duced to the rank of Seryt
Aug 10. Free. La.
St. Marys 164 Parish

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from Corporal
to Priv Sept 12. 63 to Sergeant
July 1. 64. Reduced to ranks
Aug 10. 64. Born free, St
Marys Parish La

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

1st

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Appointed 1st Lt from
rank April 11/65*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Qst

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Appointed Sgt from
Rank Apr 1. 65*

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Sgt

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Sgt from
Priv April 1, 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Sergeant, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

TEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Frank

Capt. Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (1st Regt Cav Corps
at Arizona) Absent with
leave, on 4 days sick
leave.

Book mark:

J. L. Ballou

(546)

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brink
Serjt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, *March 21*, 186*1*.

Muster-out to date *March 21*, 186*1*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....⁷⁵₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁰⁵₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at orig reg.*
Serjt since Jan 1. 64. 2 Hops
Carbine Hookets, 1 pr Spurs &
Straps

6550 2116 Jan 25/66
175. 1. 130. 68.
Book mark: *67 47 68 4.*

Crewitt

F | *4* *Car. U.S.C.J.*

Joseph Frank
, Co A, 4 Reg't U.S.P. Car.

NOTATION.

Book mark : *6747 b, also, 1889.*

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, Aug. 24, 1889

*Certificate in lieu of lost
discharge furnished.*

375
Franklin Benjamin
Co IH, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 4 5 8	26
2	5 3 5 8 1 5 2	27
3	5 3 5 8 2 0 6	28
4	5 3 5 8 2 6 3	29
5	5 3 5 8 3 1 3	30
6	5 3 5 8 3 6 0	31
7	5 3 4 8 0 1 3	32
8	5 3 5 7 5 8 7	33
9	5 3 5 7 6 7 1	34
10	5 3 5 7 7 5 7	35
11	5 3 5 7 8 3 6	36
12	5 3 5 7 9 1 2	37
13	5 3 5 7 9 8 7	38
14	5 3 5 8 0 5 9	39
15	4 0 7 2 8 7 9 0	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A-619810 P.O. 90
S 1560674 P.O. 90

W. Spencer
4

H

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, April 27 1864.

Where born *Miss.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 15*, 186

Where enlisted *Gran Ecove, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

A

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin
Pvt, Co. *I*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

Apr. 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1864.

Where

Grand Ecore, La

Period

3

years.

Mustered in:

When

Apr. 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Hoyes

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Frank

Plt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug, 186*4*

Present or absent

(2)

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Confined in Post Guard House for thirty days by S.C. 83. Std Geo 4 21 8 6, 6,*

Book mark:

Thy

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

** Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one Sabre Belt
& plate, and one Sabre Knif*

** Added by H. W. Feb 26/68*

Book mark:

Sty

A

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one Sabre Belt
& Plate and Sabre Knot*

Book mark:

Thyres

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
(Pvt.), Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 7. April.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co. I. in consolidation by
S. O. 28. Hdqrs. Dept.
Gulf Jan. 28/65

Book mark:

D

4 Car.

U. S. C. T.

Benjamin Franklin

Pr, Co. N, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Const.
from Co. I

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr. 15, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned N

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. L. Leonard

71

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Pot, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin
Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

P | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. 8. Oct.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin
_____, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 surcingle*
1 spur and strap \$2.05

Book mark: _____

H. E. Hurd

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*37*}/_{*100*} for *Surcingle, 1 lb.*
Spurs & Straps, 1 Sabre Knot

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

, Co. *I*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864 Absent in Post Guard
house at Fort Mifflin since
Aug 22/64*

Book mark :

J. C. Patton

D | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 20*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *35* ⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *4* ⁷⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined by trans*
from Co. I" Feb. 24/65 per
S.O. 28. Hd. Qrs. Dept. Gulf
series 165. Stop for 1 Surcui-
gle, 1 pr. Shirts & Straps, 1 Sabre
hilt, 1 Hatter & Strap lost

Book mark: *235. P8. 68. P.M. 8. 7258. July 9/66*

H. E. Murold
Copyist.

Franklin Benjamin

Co M E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347716	26
2	5358811	27
3	5358864	28
4	5358914	29
5	5358963	30
6	5347970	31
7	5354359	32
8	5354443	33
9	5354528	34
10	5354603	35
11	5354672	36
12	5354810	37
13	5354741	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sgt. Franklin
It

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, July 23, 186 ✓

Where born *La.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Labour*

When enlisted *June 18*, 186 ✓

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186 ✓

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to New Orleans La.*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Vautour

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
4 Srgt, Co. *M*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 18*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from Pvt to 4th Srgt*
to rank as such from July 23, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

G W Davis
Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

11519 Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. A. W.

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
Sergt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sergt July*
23^d 1864

Book mark:

(358)

W. Davis
Copyist.

X

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Benjamin Franklin
2 Sqr, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Davis
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co*
M. by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28. dated Hd. Qrs. Sept.
of the Gulf Jan 28, 65.
(Copy Attached)

Book mark:

D 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**
Benjamin Franklin
Sgt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by *consol.*
from *Co. M*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.
When enlisted *June 18*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *July 19*, 1864.
Present or absent *not stated*
Company to which assigned *E*
Remarks:

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Franklin
Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*J*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wives

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Sergeant

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin
Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Franklin

Sgt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mich 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *12* ^{*12*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined by transfer from*
Co. M. per S.O. 28 Hd qrs 1st S.
Jan'y 28. 1865.

Book mark :

Floyd

^{371.}
Franklin. Daniel

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347795	26
2	5356480	27
3	5356540	28
4	5356601	29
5	5356675	30
6	5356761	31
7	5356855	32
8	5356943	33
9	5357027	34
10	5357111	35
11	40728750	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P1276720 Po. mtn
A. 2252943 Po. R. H.
S-2827132 And. H. H.

W. L. Spencer
3

D | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Franklin

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born *Miss.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Port Hudson, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Oct. 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100.00*; due \$ *200.00*

Where credited *Port Hudson, La.*

Company to which assigned *G*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Tyler

D

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Daniel Franklin
Port, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *joined a recruit*
Aug 15/64

Book mark:

Lawson

(358)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Franklin
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel Franklin
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Daniel Franklin

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$100 Bounty paid*
\$200 due

Book mark:

Daniel

H

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Daniel Franklin
Pr', Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *57*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *\$1000 Bony paid*
\$200 due

Book mark :

Amos

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Abner C. Franklin
Co. G, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186 *3.1*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *100 Bounty paid*
No amount due

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Daniel Hamilton

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$ 10.00 bounty paid*
\$ 200 due

Book mark:

Pr.
Coptist.

F | **4Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Franklin

Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\$ 100. Bounty paid
\$ 200. due.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Fletcher

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Franklin
Pri, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *4 $\frac{25}{100}$* for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$ 100.00 Bounty paid*
\$ 200.00 due

Book mark:

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Franklin
Pot, Co. $\frac{I}{4}$, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Gain Aug 15,
N. Orleans Recruit,
Not mustered
Absent in Post Guard
House at Port Hudson
since Aug 27/64.

Oct 1864. (B. G.) Gain Oct 16/64
Port Hudson Recruit
from Depot

Book mark :

(546)

Stoddell

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Franklin
Priv, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *43* $\frac{96}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *19* $\frac{32}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *none* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
Stop 1 Saddle Blanket 1 Sabre
Knot 1 Burnside Carbine

Book mark:

Franklin, Daniel

, Co. 44 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The registering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of officers, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Received by
Second Auditor
Aug. 26th. 1892

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Daniel Franklin desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Port Hudson La the fifteenth day of August 1864

Witness:

Geo. E. Symour Daniel Franklin

No.

Daniel Franklin
Volunteered at Port Hudson La
fifteenth day of Aug 1864
By Geo. E. Symour Capt
4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Tro.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

General Sullivan
Drummy under provisions
of Circular No 27
War. Dept Office
July 19 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____ ; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

Port Hudson

I, *Daniel Franklin* born in *Mississippi*
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established
by law for volunteers. And I, *Daniel Franklin* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **UNITED STATES**
OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me,
according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Port Hudson La.

this

fifteenth day of *August* 1864.

BEFORE

Geo. E. Seymour Capt
4th U.S. Col'd Cav.

Daniel Franklin
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

11th U.S.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel Franklin*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet
four inches high.

Geo. E. Seymour Capt

4th U.S. Col'd Cav. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

[A. G. O. NO. 4 & 76.]

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *11th* day of *October*, 1864, at

Regt. of U.S. Col'd Cav.

Regiment of

U.S. Col'd Cav. Volunteers, on

Adj. Gen. M. J. B. A. (261)

A. C. Munroe

³⁶⁸
Franklin. Joseph

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 4 1 5	26
2	5 3 5 2 6 4 7	27
3	5 3 5 2 6 9 7	28
4	5 3 5 2 7 1 3	29
5	5 3 5 2 7 8 9	30
6	5 3 5 2 8 5 2	31
7	5 3 5 2 9 2 2	32
8	5 3 5 3 0 0 2	33
9	5 3 5 3 0 8 1	34
10	5 3 5 3 1 7 9	35
11	5 3 5 3 2 7 4	36
12	5 3 5 3 3 7 2	37
13	5 3 5 3 4 6 5	38
14	5 3 5 3 5 4 9	39
15	5 3 5 3 6 3 1	40
16	5 3 5 3 7 1 3	41
17	4 0 7 2 8 7 9 3	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

\$2306000- Aud No

W. J. Spencer
y

G. H. Quoy | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin
Pr. Co. 2d, 4th Regt Cav C'd (A)
Regt U. S. Col'd *Quoy*

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Dec 31, 1863

Muster-in to date

Dec 31, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov. 2, 186*3*

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

f 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Franklin
Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

Y

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Franklin

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin

3 Corp'l., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corporal
by special order dated
April 1 vice pay reduced

Book mark: _____

Rosenbaum

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Franklin

Port, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Franklin

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin
Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orville Franklin

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 1/2 Myles

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin

10, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only #7 pr
month & include Apr 30/15

Book mark: _____

(358) 2/12/15 Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Franklin

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Franklin
C.D., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Franklin

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1865

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Light

Copyist.

| **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin
 , Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - & Oct -, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Joseph Franklin Copyist.

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph H. Hunkeler

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dr. J. H. Hunkeler

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph M. Campbell

Priv, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 7*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ass. Franklin
Pt. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Absent on furlough
July 22. P. Hudson. 7
days

Book mark:

(546)

J. de Bellow

Copyist.

27 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Franklin
But, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *Feb 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 31*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *21* *71*100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Discharged at Orizaba, D. G.*

Book mark: *1075, 1033, 69*

Wm. C. Anderson

379
Frashear. George
Co 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 7 1 8	26
2	5 3 5 8 8 3 2	27
3	5 3 5 8 8 8 5	28
4	5 3 5 8 9 3 7	29
5	5 3 5 8 9 5 5	30
6	5 3 4 8 0 6 8	31
7	5 3 5 0 6 7 7	32
8	5 3 5 6 7 6 2	33
9	5 3 5 6 8 5 6	34
10	5 3 5 6 9 4 4	35
11	5 3 5 7 0 2 8	36
12	5 3 5 7 1 2	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Trasker

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *S. C.*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria, La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vaughan

7 | 4th Cav | U.S.C.T.

George Frasier
1st Lt, Co M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 9, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 13, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

7 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Frasier
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 186 4
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Geo Davis
Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Frasier

Pvt

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Geo. Frasier

Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Frasier
Pr L

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 J.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

H | 4Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Hearshar
Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & apt*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *formed by transfer
in Consolidation from
Co M was 24 Jan 28 to
28 dated 1st 2nd Sept
July Jan 28, 5.*

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

F *11 Can* **U.S.C.T.**
George Frasier
Bn, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can.*
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by *Const.*
from *Co. M*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.*
When enlisted *Jan 9*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *July 13*, 1864.
Present or absent *not stated*
Company to which assigned *G.*
Remarks:

Book mark :

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Barker
Dr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Tashar
Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *John F. Mc*....., 1867

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pr
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Freshman
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

F | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Frasier
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Frasier
Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*5 30*
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co M. pr S. O. 28
Hd. Qrs. Dept Gulf Jan
28 65.

Book mark: *V 223 098. 75*

380
Frashear. Louis

Co M, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	534777	26
2	535888	27
3	5358909	28
4	534870	29
5	F60-03-1874	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: F60-03-1874

See also

G 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Grashear

Appears with rank of *Sgt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 13, 186 *L*

Where born *D. C.*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Soldier*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186 *L*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *B*; hair *B*

Complexion *B*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186 *L*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:...

San Antonio

F 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Trashear
Sgt. Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 3, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 7*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Sgt to rank*
such from July 23, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Darw

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Frasier

Capt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Went in Regtl Hsptl*
October 26th 1864, Due Sutter
John Wild \$16.00

Book mark:

7 | 1 | U.S.C.T.

2 | 1 | 1

1 | 1 | 1

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

1 | 1 | 1

Muster-out to date

Last paid to

Clothing account:

Last settled

Due soldier \$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$

Bounty paid \$

Remarks:

1 | 1 | 1

Book mark:

1 | 1 | 1

4477 402
J 1 4th Cav. U.S.C.I.

Lewis Grashear,
, Co. No. , 4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark

EB 11/215

J. Co. C. I. 1874.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

E. P. Conzavier.

(491)

Copyist.

Trashear, Louis
Cpl. Co. M, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Louis Frasher
4th Reg't of U. S. Col'd Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

And Oct 24 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

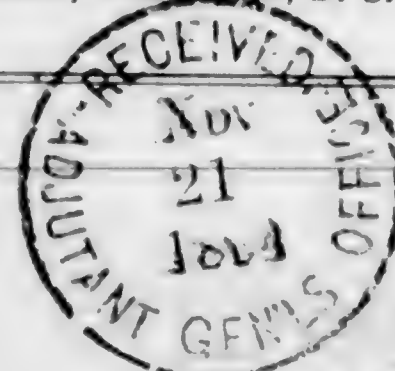
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



ADJUTANT

No 23

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Nov. 12, 1874

The death of *Louis Frasher*
Private, Co. M, 4th Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept & Oct, 1864, *Oct 25th*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

August 25th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

August 25th, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *October*, 1864, *Oct 25th*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

October 25th, 1864

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

760 copy Oct 26, 1864

Oct 26, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Out.

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Fuent

Asst. Adj. Gen.

EB. 11
210
Entered on
Register & R. Noted
Roll.

I certify, on honor, that Louis Henderson of
Company Th of the 4 Regiment of Infantry,
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Ill, born in Ill, State
of S. C., aged 36 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; dark complexion,
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Alexandria La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 23^d day
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 .) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death He died of Cholera
at the Regt Hospital, Pass Hudson La Oct 26th 1864
The said Capt Louis Henderson enlisted Apr 9th 1864
was last paid by Paymaster
to include the day of his death 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 28 26 dollars, since the _____ day of Enlistment
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to Jehu Wild, SUTLER, 16 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Pass Hudson La, this 3^d day
of Nov, 1864

Edward Cleveland
Major
Commanding Company

381
Fray. August
Co 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 6 2 7 2	26
2	5 3 5 6 3 2 5	27
3	5 3 5 6 3 7 7	28
4	5 3 5 6 4 2 9	29
5	5 3 5 6 4 8 1	30
6	5 3 5 6 5 4 1	31
7	5 3 5 6 6 0 2	32
8	5 3 5 6 6 7 6	33
9	5 3 5 6 7 6 3	34
10	5 3 5 6 8 5 7	35
11	5 3 5 6 9 4 5	36
12	5 3 5 7 0 2 9	37
13	5 3 5 7 1 1 3	38
14	5 3 5 6 2 1 9	39
15	40 72 87 96	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8824420. Rogo
 1075053. Potomac
 S. 203215-7 P.O. Off

W. Spencer
 4

F. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

August Fray
Plt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov. 12, 1863.

Where

Franklin, La.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pd. \$2 Prem.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

F 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

August Frey
Robt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

F. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

August Frey
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Looney
(358) Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

August Fray
Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

F

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

August Fray
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowny

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

August Fray
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Co. Cook since Oct 1/64*

Book mark:

Lowry

4

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

August 1864

Chas. E. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amos

Copyist.

4

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

August 1864

Chas. E. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Chas. E. Co.*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chas. E. Co.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

August Gray
Pr

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid only \$7 per month in Apr 30 & 4*

Book mark: _____

Amos

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

August 13
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865?

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos
Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

August Sway
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pr
Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

August Bray
Ch, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

August Frey

Nov, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1865

Book mark:

(358)

File
Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

August Fray

Priv....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for.....*June & Feb*....., 186*6*.

Present or absent.....*Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

J. H. Hether

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

August Fray

Pt

Co. G

, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. & Nov 1864. Co. Crook

Aug. to Nov 1865. On duty in
R. I. Dept.

Book mark :

(548)

J. C. Bellou

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

August Fray

Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{31}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*

Book mark: *V35 P29. 68*

H. Fletcher

382

Gray August

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Gray	28 August
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

383 Lander
Frey. Lendon

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353819	26
2	5353872	27
3	5353926	28
4	5353985	29
5	5354049	30
6	5354118	31
7	5354187	32
8	5354254	33
9	5354315	34
10	5354390	35
11	5354471	36
12	5354552	37
13	5354629	38
14	5354700	39
15	5354769	40
16	5354839	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1050472 P. 1111111.

W. J. Spencer
4

F

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

London Frey

W, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Indistinct to Dec. 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ward

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leudon Frey
Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Dec. 31, 1863

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *2* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

71 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Lander Troy

, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lander

(358)

Copyist.

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Frey

Pat.

....., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leander

71 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lender Tracy

Chl., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lummer

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lemlor Fry
Pat......, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.* 186*4*.

Present or absent..... *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

.....

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lendon Fry
Pub., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lendon

J. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Leodor J. J.
Pat., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Grey

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

D | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Grey

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*J*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Used only 7 doll per month to include Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Frey

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Leander Fry

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *stop for 1 halter strap*

Book mark:

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Bray
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for halter strap*

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leander Frey
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *Sept. 1863*

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lander Frey

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

4

96
100

for

lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one Burnside
Carbine Stock Butt. #130

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Laudor Frey

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

4 ^{*96*}/_{*100*}

for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lander Frey
Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *18* ^{*68*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* ^{*7*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined orig org. Stop 1*
Halter & Strap 1 Surcingle 1
horsebrush 1 curry comb 1 pr
lfrs & straps 1 Sabre knot.

Book mark: *V. 26 P 168. 68*

384
Frier. Thomas

Co 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant | QM Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

383
Trin. Thomas

Co 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant | QM Srgt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356197	26
2	5356250	27
3	5356304	28
4	5356357	29
5	5356409	30
6	5356456	31
7	5356517	32
8	5356579	33
9	5356639	34
10	5356727	35
11	5356819	36
12	5356906	37
13	5356990	38
14	5357075	39
15	40728797	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas F. ...

Sgt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Feb 8,* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 22,* 1863.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Period *2* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *F. L. G. ...*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

L 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Thomas Frim

Sgt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

F. | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Frier
Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fin
Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Larry
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas F. Smith
Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Lowry

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Friend

Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Hein

Sgt-, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Linn

Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7*
for month to Apr 30, &
Rec'd from Feb 8, 64

Book mark: _____

Amund
Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Fries

Sgt. Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan 1865 Absent, furloughed for
seven days Jan. 24/65, Port
Hudson, La.*

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

4

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Trin

Co. B 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Absent, furloughed for
seven days Jan. 24/65, Port
Hudson, La.

Book mark:

(546)

J. E. Ballou

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Linn

Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Atwood

Copyist.

L **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Lee
Sgt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Slip for one horse brush*

Book mark: _____

Atwood
Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas H. H. H.

Sept, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Fair

Sept, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

T

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Frii

Sgt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

T | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Frier

2nd, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *21 95*_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org*
Serqt since Feb 8. 64

Book mark :

Fletcher

386
Fuller. John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 8 2 3 7	26
2	5 3 4 8 5 4 9	27
3	5 3 4 8 6 5 2	28
4	5 3 4 8 7 4 9	29
5	5 3 4 8 8 4 0	30
6	5 3 4 8 9 2 7	31
7	5 3 4 9 0 2 1	32
8	5 3 4 9 1 1 0	33
9	5 3 4 9 1 8 3	34
10	5 3 4 9 2 6 9	35
11	5 3 4 9 3 5 5	36
12	5 3 4 9 4 4 6	37
13	5 3 4 9 5 2 9	38
14	5 3 4 9 6 0 7	39
15	5 3 4 9 6 8 1	40
16	4 0 7 2 8 7 9 5	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John C. Fuller

Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 186*3*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 35.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Prin, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

F

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Fuller
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as*
company cook

Book mark: _____

R. Richardson

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Pr

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

In debt to Govt
for one Sabre Knot

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fuller
Pr., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*
Present or absent... *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Is in debt to Gov't for one (1) labor knot*

Book mark:

R. Richardson

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop per 1 Sabre
Knot. Co Cook*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Pm

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Co. Cook. (2 top

for 1 bare knob

Book mark:

Donnelly

7

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fuller
Pn.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Co Cedar

Book mark:

Darnely

F

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Pn.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dannelly

(358)

Copyist.

F

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fuller
Pr

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(558)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fuller
Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

THIS ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Fuller
Put, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.
Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(35*)

Prewitt

Copyist.

7

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Fuller

Priv. Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864. (1. Reg't. Cav., Corps
d' Afrique). Co. Cook.
Absent with leave, 24
hours.

Feb 1864. Co. Cook.

April to June 1864. Detailed as
Co. Cook (4. H. & Cold Cav.)

Aug to Dec 1864. Detailed as
Co. Cook.

Jan 1865. Absent, furloughed
for seven days Jan. 24/65
Fort Hudson, La.

Feb to June 1865. Detailed as Co.
Cook.

July 1865. Absent in N. O. in
search of deserters since
July 26.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Detailed as Co.
Cook.

Nov 1865. Co. Cook.

Book mark:

J. L. Ballou

(546)

Copyist.

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Fuller
Col., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 28⁶⁵/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Found in orig. reg.

Book mark: V 25, P 60, 68

387

Furquison. Clark L

Co F&S, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieut | R.C.S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347362	26
2	5348256	27
3	5348268	28
4	5348281	29
5	5348293	30
6	5348308	31
7	5348319	32
8	5348332	33
9	5348344	34
10	5348352	35
11	5348362	36
12	5348372	37
13	5348387	38
14	5348388	39
15	5348398	40
16	1432-OJ-1883	41
17	40728783	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 5026-67-84-1432-67-83.

See also 56 Ill vels
15 Ill Cav.

S. 2103734 Point
 m. 1101734.
 A. 1242930
 D. 3029115 A. L. O.

W. B. P. P. P. P. P.

9.

F | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson
1st Regt, Co., 4 ^(1 Regt-cav, b'd'a.) Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 28 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Jan'y 4, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec 28, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 28, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Honorably discharged
as Commissary Serg-
eant, Co A. Cavalry
36th Ill. Vols. in par 9.

Book mark:

JAN. 1-8

5347362

★ 1891 ★

Remarks;
of S. O. No. 324. Ad.
Ars. Dept of the Gulf.
Original Vacancy.

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Furguson

Rank C.S. ^(Reg't Cav & d'a.), 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for Dated Feb 29, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 ..

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When Dec 28, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Bowman

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav, | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank R.C.S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

F | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank *R.C.S., 4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

F | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank R.C.S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jul & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Boroman

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank *R.C.S., 4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank *R.C.S.*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

F | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Clarke T. Ferguson

Rank R.C.S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

(357)

Copyist.

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark L. Ferguson
Rank *R.C.S.*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Boroman

F | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson
Rank R. G. S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On leave of absence
by virtue of S.O. No 127 Hdqrs.
Dept Gulf May 14 1865

Book mark:

Borman

F | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark L. Ferguson

Rank *R.C.S.*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jul & Aug* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Increase of pay due*
from Mar 3/65 to Apr 30/65

Book mark:

Bowman

F | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson
Rank R.C.S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Increase of pay due
from March 3/65 to Apr. 3/65

Book mark:

Bowman

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

C. L. Ferguson

Rank R. L. S., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Boroman

F | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

C. L. Ferguson

Rank *R. C. S.*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb* 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson

Regt. C.V., Co., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb 1864. (1 Regt. Cav., Corps d'
Afrique) Present. Mustered
Dec 28/63.

Mar 1864 Present.

April 1864 to April 1865 (4th Regt.
U. S. Col'd Cav.) Present.

May & June 1865 Absent on leave
of absence per S.O. No. 127,
Holmes Dept. of the Gulf,
May 14/65.

July 1865. Present.

Sept. 1865 to Feb. 1866. Present.

Book mark :

(646)

J. C. Brown

Copyist.

F | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Clark L. Ferguson
Rank ^{Lt} ~~Commy~~, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Entered Service at
Aurora Ills. Aug 2^d 61
as Private 36th Ills Cav.

Discharged to accept promotion
as 1st Lieut and R.Q.M. 1st Cav
C. d'A. (4 U.S.C.C.) per S.D. 324

Book mark: 3.026 C. 784-1.432 C. 783 ^{Over}

Bowman

JAN.-8

5348398

1891

Hd Lrs. Dept of Gulf Series of
1863. Service has been contin-
uous. Entitled to three months
Extra pay proper as provided in
Genl. Order 45 of 1865 War
Dept A. G. O. Increase of pay
due for March & April 1865

F. | 4th Cav | Wc 2^d

Clark L. Fuquien

1st Lt., Co. , 4th Reg't Wc Cav

NOTATION.

3026-CJ-1884 with

Book mark:

1432. C. J. 1883.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, May 5th, 1883.

All aces C. J. 15th Ills. Cav

A. M. Muzzey

Copyist.

Ferguson, Clark L
1st Lt, 1st Reg't U.S.C., 68th
2nd Reg't U.S.C., 68th

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A 2
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Clark V. Johnson was mustered in as 1st Lieut and
Reg't Com'd 4th Reg't U.S.C. Co'y Dec. 28, 1863
On Return of that Reg't for the month of Sept 1865
(latest on file) he is reported — present for duty
Gungah Com'd — 23
Enlisted — 635 W.B.

135. 24. 1865
Head Quarters U. S. C. C.
Port Hudson La May 7 1865

Ferguson Clark L.
R. C. & Actg R. 2. 712

Requests a leave of absence
for twenty days to proceed
to New York with the
privilege of sailing for
an extension of twenty
days. Has been three
years and ten months
in the Army. Has never
had a leave of absence
for any period. Has
never been off duty
one day since entering
the U. S. Service -

Head Qrs U. S. C. C.
Port Hudson La May 7/65

I cordially approve the
application of this officer
I know that he has served
his country gallantly and
faithfully for the period
mentioned herein. He has
performed for five months
the duties of R. 2nd &
R. C. I to my perfect
satisfaction & having
an officer who can
replace him comes
but gratified if he be
permitted to visit
his home -

Charles C. Milchee
Lt Col Commanding

135. 24. 1865
Head Quarters U. S. C. C.
Port Hudson La May 7 1865
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Cyrus W. Combs
Bing Earl

135. 24. 1865
J. E. A. D. of La 1865
D. Qrs. Northern Division of Louisiana.
Baton Rouge, La., May 11 1865
Respectfully forwarded to Head Quarters
S. Q. May 14 1865
Maj. Genl' Commanding.

Approved
C. C.

S. Q. May 14, 1865 -
Maj. Genl' Commanding

Head Quarters H. L. C. Cavalry
Port Hudson La May 7 1865
Brevet Lt Colonel J. Schuyler Crosby
Actg. Asst. Adj't General
Dht of the Gulf.

Colonel,

I have the honor to request most respectfully that I be granted a leave of absence for twenty days to proceed to my home in New York with the privilege where there of asking for an extension of twenty days. I have been in the service on active duty for three years and ten months and have never had a leave of absence for any period. I have never been one day off duty since entering the service.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully

Yours obedt. servt.

Clark L. Ferguson

1st Lt & R. C. & Actg. Qdtr Quartermaster

Minasota Grady
Illinois

J. 29. U.S. A.B. 1865,
Ferguson, Clark L.
1st Lt and R.C.S. & U.S.C.

Requests an extension
of leave of absence, per
recommendation from
H. 2, 2nd Gulf Special Order
No. 124

Note: Vide Sp. Or.
No. 318 of June
20th 1865 Adj. office

Recd. 1865 June 19. 1865

Minooka, Grundy Co. Illinois
June 5th 1865

Sir

My perusal of special Order No. 127. A.2. Dep't
Inf. leave of absence of twenty days with
recommendation to the Adjutant Gen of the Army
for an extension of twenty days is granted
me. I have the honor to request that
said extension be granted.

I am very respectfully

Yours Obt. Servt

Clark L. Ferguson

120th and R.C.S. 4th U.S. Col

The Adjutant General

U.S.A.

Washington

D.C.

Ferguson, Clark L.
1st Lt. 4th U S C Cav

W
SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 318.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, June 20th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
35. Upon the recommendation of the Department Commander,
the leave of absence heretofore granted 1st Lieutenant *Clark L. Ferguson*, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, by Special Orders, No. 127,
of May 14th, 1865, from Headquarters, Department of the Gulf, is
hereby extended twenty days.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Col. Foster

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 318.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, June 20th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

35. Upon the recommendation of the Department Commander, the leave of absence heretofore granted 1st Lieutenant *Clark L. Ferguson*, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, by Special Orders, No. 127, of May 14th, 1865, from Headquarters, Department of the Gulf, is hereby extended twenty days.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Col. Frank

34 (R. 13. 1865)
Camp 4th U.S. Col. Cav.
P. Anderson, La. Oct 13. 65.

Anderson, L.
1st Div. R. C. S. 4th U.S. C. G.

Resubmits his resignation.
stating reasons.

1st Div. R. C. S. 4th U.S. C. G.
Oct 13. 65.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved.

Don't let it be
Capt. Leary, etc.

Head-Quarters, United States Forces,
Post Hudson, La., Oct 13. 1865.
Respectfully forwarded:
Approved

W. L. F. M. C. C.
Col. 92d U. S. Col d Inf'ty Commanding Post.

Anderson has been sent to the
1st Div. R. C. S. 4th U.S. C. G.
Oct 13. 65.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved
W. L. F. M. C. C.

1113. 1865
Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,
New Orleans, La., Oct 14. 1865.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Edw. Family
134
Major-General, Commanding.

Headquarters, Military Division of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., Oct. 16. 1865.

Respectfully returned.
Disapproved.

By Command of
Major General John S. Canby
Major, Assistant Adjutant General.

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,
New Orleans, La., Oct. 16. 1865.

Respectfully returned to the
Major General John S. Canby
Major, Assistant Adjutant General.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby
Major, Assistant Adjutant General.

34 3rd R. I. B. 1865
Camp 4th U.S. Col. Cal.
Hudson, La. Oct 3. 65.

Regiment, 4th U.S. Col. Cal.
1st Lieut. R. C. S. 4th U.S. Col. Cal.

Resigns his resignation.
stating reasons.

1st Lieut. R. C. S. 4th U.S. Col. Cal.
Oct 3. 65.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved.

Very at Home
Capt. Lewis, 4th U.S. Col. Cal.

Headquarters, Eastern District of La.
New Orleans, La., Oct 16th 1865.

Respectfully returned with
4th U.S. Col. Cal.
at
Hudson, La.

By Order of Brevet Major General T. W. Sherman:
Captain, Assistant Adjutant General.
T. W. Sherman

Head-Quarters, United States Forces,
Port Hudson, La., Oct 20th 1865.

Respectfully: returned with
4th U.S. Col. Cal.
at
Hudson, La.

By Order of Col. H. N. FRISBIE,
John W. Frisbie
1st Lieut. and A. A. Gen.

Camp 4th U. S. Col^d Cavalry.
Fort Hudson, La. Octbr 3^d 1865.

Brig. Genl. L. Thomas
Adjutant General, U. S. Army.
Washington, D. C.
Sir.

I have the honor herewith to tender
my resignation as 1st Lieutenant and Right Commissary
of Subsistence of the 4th U. S. Col^d Cavalry. Having been in
the military service of the United States over four
years and my affairs at home being very unsettled,
I desire now to leave the service as my interest is
more in civil than military life.

I certify on honor that I am not indebted to the United
States on any account whatever and that I am not
responsible for any Government property except what
I am prepared to turn over to the proper officer on
the acceptance of my resignation. I was last paid
by Major J. Mann to include the 30th day of
April 1865.

I am, Sir, very respectfully
Your obedient servant.

Mark R. Ferguson
1st Lieut. R. C. S. 4th U. S. Col^d Cavalry.

Well

Office R.C.S. 4th U.S.C.C.
No. 324 Carlisle, Pa.
Oct 30th 65

Ferguson, C. L.
1201 R.C.S. 4th U.S.C.C.

Transmits resignation

1800000

W a

~~W a~~
J. L. S.

Rest also North

Office R. C. S. 4th U. S. C. C.
Port Hudson La Oct. 30th
1865

C. L. Townsend
Adjutant-General, U. S. A.
Washington D. C.
Sir

I have the honor
to transmit the enclosed resignation for
your consideration, as I am anxious
that the resignation be accepted, and
having forwarded it once through the prop^{er}
channels, was returned from Dep^t A. G. dis-
approved. I now take the liberty of sending direct
hoping it will be favorable considered for
reasons stated in the resignation.

I am Sir very respectfully
Your obedient servant

Clark L. Ferguson
Lieut - R. C. S. 4th U. S. C. C.

Office R. C. S. 4th U. S. C. C.
Port Hudson La Oct. 30th
1865

C. W. Townsend

Adjutant - Gen. U. S. A.
Washington D. C.
Sir

I have the honor
to transmit the enclosed resignation for
your consideration, as I am anxious
that the resignation be accepted, and
having forwarded it once through the prop^{er}
channels, was returned from Dep^t H. S. dis-
approved. I now take the liberty of sending direct
hoping it will be favorable considered for
reasons stated in the resignation.

I am Sir very respectfully
Your obedient servant

Clark L. Ferguson
Lieut - R. C. S. 4th U. S. C. C.

Headquarters East Dist. of La.
San Antonio, Tex. Jan 18/65

Shannon J. W.
R. C. Maj. Genl

J. R. Hays
Lieut. Col. G. O.

Special Orders
No. 4. Granting leave
of absence for three days to
Lieut. O. L. Ferguson U. S. A.
Cavalry.

SPECIAL ORDERS,
NO. 16.

HEADQUARTERS, EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA.

New Orleans, La., January 18th, 1866.

[*Extract.*]

I Leave of absence for three (3) days, is hereby granted to 1st Lieutenant C. L. FERGUSON,
4th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

BY ORDER OF BREVET MAJOR GENERAL T. W. SHERMAN

J. H. Wood
First Lieutenant, A. D. C.,
A. A. A. General.

*C. L. Ferguson,
Pine Hill, La.*

Gabriel Isaac

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347774
2 5351656
3 5351719
4 5351785
5 5351865
6 5351963
7 5352112
8 5352506
9 40728798

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 6, 1864.

Where born *Point Cooper, Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *200*

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks: *Accountant entitled*

to Bounty.

Book mark:

E. C. Taylor

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel
Cot, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Robert

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Isaac Gabriel

Book mark:

May

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mohr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one saddle blanket, Sick in Post Hospital. Stop for one canteen.*

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Post Hospital
Port Hudson La, July 2/65,
Final statement sent
July 5/65. Stip for one
saddle blanket, 2 canteens,
1 muscicle, 1 sabre knot, 1
haversack, 1 pr scales, 1 letter "C", 1
fig. 4, 1 pr crossed sabres. Total \$6.71.
Died of diarrhea acute,
Book mark:*

May

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Bt. Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. Enl. Sept. 2, 1864.
Port Hudson Enlisted.

July 1865. Dis. July 26 P.
Hudson Died of disease.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

9 | 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gabriel

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit
died July 26 65 at Port
Hudson La.*

Book mark *4185-1880 276.962*

M. A. Michaels

Gabriel Isaac

P, Co. C, 4 Reg't U S C. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jesse Gabriel, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La. the 24th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. Bunker

Jesse Gabriel
mash.

Received from the recruiting officer July 14 1864

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged _____

18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Company

By Capt. F. Bunker
4th Regiment of U. S. Col.

Volunteered at New Orleans
August 24th, 1864

No. Jesse Gabriel

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

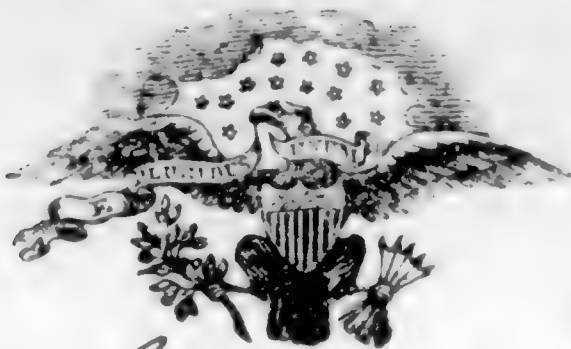
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Isaac Gabriel*, born in *Point Coupee* in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Twenty fourth* day of *August*, 186 *4* to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Isaac Gabriel*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans* this *24th* day of *August*, 186 *4* *Isaac Gabriel* *mark*.
BEFORE *Capt. F. Hunter*
4th U. S. Col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Hunter

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Isaac Gabriel* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches high.

Francis Hunter Capt.
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *C* 4th Regiment of *U. S. Col. Volunteers*, on the *26* day of *Aug*, 186 *4* at *New Orleans, La*

J. M. Henderson
1054 10th U. S. Col. Inf. 06
A. C. Hunter

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 19 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reg't of

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to compose a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instalments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

NARR 351

I certify, on honor, that Isaac Jubril, a Sergeant of
Captain 1st Lieut W. M. Day Company (C) of the 4th Regiment of Colored Troops
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Point Coupee, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; dark complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Seamster, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 24th day of August, 1864, at New Orleans
by Capt. Butler (date of discharge) for the period of 1 year years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 26th day of August, 1864, at
New Orleans, by Lieut. & Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from acute Diarrhea

The said Isaac Jubril was last paid by Paymaster
W. M. Day to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 20 ⁷²/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: 1st Lieut. W. M. Day, 1st Lieut. W. M. Day, 1st Lieut. W. M. Day,
1st Lieut. W. M. Day; 1st Lieut. W. M. Day & 1st Lieut. W. M. Day — 1st Lieut. W. M. Day, 1st Lieut. W. M. Day,
1st Lieut. W. M. Day, 1st Lieut. W. M. Day, 1st Lieut. W. M. Day — 1st Lieut. W. M. Day ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Point Hudson, La., this 5th day
of July, 1865.

John H. Day
1st Lieut. Co. C.

Commanding Company.

389
Gaines James

Co B/4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347547	26
2	5358407	27
3	5358459	28
4	5358510	29
5	5358551	30
6	5358595	31
7	5348081	32
8	5350635	33
9	5350718	34
10	5350816	35
11	5350903	36
12	5350987	37
13	5351067	38
14	5351147	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Gaines

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La. May 9, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Shoemaker*

When enlisted *Apr. 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid
~~Bounty paid~~ \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Freaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel L. Davis
1st, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Lexington, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 1*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

A. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Sullivan

27, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick*

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Turner

Co. K, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Baines
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Smith

Pr, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 to Feb 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Chamberlain

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Cairns

1st., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Company
by consolidation in accordance
with S.O. 4028. dated 2d Dec.
1864 of Gulf Jan 28 / 65
Sick in Post Hospital.

Book mark:

Q 4 con. **U.S.C.T.**

James Gaines
Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Enrol.
from Co. K.

Roll dated Port Hudson, La. Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 26, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned No

Remarks:

Book mark :

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Guiney
Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

for May 8 June, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

James

Q | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Gainer

Priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358) James Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Gaines

pot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Gaines
Priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Gaines

Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Gaines
Pr, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *6*^{*27*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co. K. per L.O. 28. Hd. Qrs.
Dept. Gulf. Jan. 28/65. Note for
1 Sabre Knov

Book mark: *Y. 25. P. 90. 68.*

390
Gaines Loyal

Co B K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347546	26
2	5358406	27
3	5358458	28
4	5358509	29
5	53585570	30
6	5358594	31
7	5348080	32
8	5350634	33
9	5350761	34
10	5351191	35
11	40728799	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 654 708 2nd And.
S. 733722 P 040 rev
S. 1071616 P O. M. & M.
S. 1095379 P O. off
D 2865973 And. W.D.

Mag. Schreiner
Exr.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Loyal James

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Madison Co., Ala.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Sawyer*

When enlisted *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5-8* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

~~Bounty~~ paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamm

Co. K, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 7th*, *June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 23*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria Va.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

W. S. Thompson

(3586)

Copyist.

1 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Loyal Gairnes

2nd, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick*

Book mark:

(358)

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

11 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Loyal Garrison
11, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. A. Thompson

L

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Loyal Gaines
Prvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

16 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Reg't Cavalry
2nd, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 9 Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Loyd Gainer

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to Company
by Consolidation in accordance
with D.O. No 34 dated Ad 22.
Sept of Gulf Jan 28/65.*

Book mark :

(358)

Passer

Copyist.

14 Co., **U.S.C.T.**

Loyal Games

BW, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavy.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by ~~order~~,
from *Levi K*

Roll dated *Port Hudson, La, Apr 29*, 1865.

When enlisted *Apr 25*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Eu Leonard

As | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Loggell Linn

Dr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *discharged June 22/63*

and final statement given

Book mark:

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Loyal Gainer

Pvt. , Co. *B* , 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1865. term June 24/65. Port
Hudson, La. Discharged for
Disability*

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Loyal Gaines

....., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch. 2, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from
Co. K. A. O. 28. Hd. Lrs. Dr. R.
Gulf Jan. 28/65 - discharged
June 27/65 - at Port Hudson La.
Order Emil Cauley, discharge
& F. S. Statement given*

Book mark: *V. 116, P. 39. 70, V. 117, P. 423. 70*

Chandler

Gaines, Loyd
A. Co. B, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as 1, 2, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22, 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Royal Guiney
a Dr. Co. "B"
Fourth Regt of Col. H. C. C.

Officer Chief Med. Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf,
Br. D. June 15, 1865.

Approved.

E. H. Hadley
Surgeon Med. D.
Dep't of the Gulf

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 186

Entered in Office
A. G. P.

M. Ruce

Surgeon Med. D. Gulf, Dep't of the Gulf,
Surgeon in Charge Dist. of the Gulf.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., June 18, 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. P. Jones
Captain and A. D. C.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Loyal Gaines Private of Captain *Harrison*
Hubbard Company, ("13") of the *Fourth* Regiment of the United States
Rebel Army was enlisted by *Major Fair* of the *Fourth* Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry* at *Alexandria, Louisiana*
on the *Twenty-fifth* day of *April*, 1863, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Maddis County* in the State of *Alabama*, is *Twenty-seven* years of age, *Five* feet *eight* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Shoemaker*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *Sixty* days. *This soldier has no duty in about three months and thinks he is qualified to perform the duties of a cavalryman. His constitution is habitually weak. This disease was contracted since entering the service.*
STATION: *Post at New Orleans*
DATE: *June 20, 1865*

Harrison Hubbard
2d Lieutenant
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said *Loyal Gaines* of Captain *Hubbard's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Feeble Constitution and habitual sickness*. *(This soldier I know from personal experience to have been worthless for the last fourteen months and believe him to have been so on entering the service.)*

Degree of Disability (2) One-half
D. D. Hanson

Surgeon.

4th U.S. Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this *27th* day of *June*, 1865, at *New Orleans, Louisiana*
Robert M. Keene
Brigadier General

Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon
Post Surgeon, La. June 20, 65
Approved in personal examination
Wesley H. Humphrey
Surgeon, 53d U.S. Inf.
Post Surgeon.

391

Gains August

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348441	26
2	5348193	27
3	5348699	28
4	5349186	29
5	5349271	30
6	5349307	31
7	5349449	32
8	5349536	33
9	5349602	34
10	5349680	35
11	43117747	36
12	40728825	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

G-54-(V.7) C.J. '69.

See also

4477 529

G. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

August Gains
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, *Sept 12*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 30*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Age 25

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

August Gainer
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sent as prisoner*
to Ship Island Nov 20/63
by order of Judge
Alocha

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

R. Richardson

Copyist.

G | *4 Dec. W.S.G.T.*
| *1 Cav.* | *La.*

August Gaines
Co. A. 1 La. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested _____, 186 .

By whose order *Prov. Court*

Where confined *Police jail*

Charges *Marauding*

When committed *Nov. 20*, 186 .

Period of sentence *Three years*

Transferred:

When *Dec. 1*, 186 .

Where *Ship Island*

When released _____, 186 .

By whose order _____

Remarks: _____

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page *55*

(689b)

J. B. Dowd

Copyright

A

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

August Gains
Prin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sentenced to Confinement on Ship Island for 3 years by Judge A.A. Ciocha Nov 20/63*

Next appears in Roll for Jan. + Feb. '65

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Auguste Gains
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Returned to Co. by per-
son from Ship Island. as
per P.O.

Book mark:

Donnelly

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

August Gains

Pi, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar & apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks; *Returned to duty from*
confinement at Ship Island
Miss by S.O. No 35 dated 1st
2nd Sept of the Gulf, No. Feb 6/65

Book mark:

Donnelly

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

August Ganes
Ri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to duty
from confinement at Ship
Island Miss by S.O. no 35
dated 1st 2nd Dept of the
Gulf Feb 6. 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

August Garies

Pi. Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 30 100 for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

August Gaines
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent.. *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

August Grimes
Pat, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1866.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) Prewitt Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

August Gaines
Det. Co. A. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 9 Feb 1864 Absent in arrest
under sentence of 3 years
to Ship Island by Judge A. A.
Stoche Nov. 29/63

Feb 1865 Gaine Feb 18/65 Port
Hudson, La. Pardoned from
confinement.

Some officers also are August
Gaines.

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

August Guine
Pvt., Co. (D), 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La., March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

March 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 28 ⁶⁴/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ⁵⁶/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined at orig. reg.
Stop! pr. spurs & straps.

E.B.O. 7. P 422. G 54. V 707/69

V 25. P. 151. 68

Book mark:

V 236 P 247. 70

Prewitt

Gaines, August
P, Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement <i>/</i>	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 87. S.G. 1848
Ship Island Miss
Jan'y 27th. 1865

4 m. 6.

Volunteer E.M.
Col. Connelly Port

States that Private August
James C. A. Louisiana Cavalry
C.O. is now confined at that
Court of sentence. of Private
Court. he was sentenced to
three years hard labor with
bard and chain attached of Judge
Atcheson.

Requests that the un-
expired portion of their sentence
be remitted.

4 Copy

And Attest S.G. July 6th 1865

Huguenot Prisoner
July 4th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

J. H. M. M. M.
J. S. C.

Head Quartermaster
Ship Island Miss
January 27/65

Justice of the Peace
St. Louis, Mo.

Sir

I have the
hon. to state that Winall August Gaines, Esq.
of La. having been confined at this Port
by sentence of Honor Court. Winall Gaines was
sentenced by Judge Allen to three years, more later
with full release. These things were continued at
the same time and for the same offence, but have
quite lately been released by Special order from Capt.
Head Quarters, dated New Orleans Jan. 11/65

The case of Winall Gaines has without
doubt been concluded. In my opinion he was
unjustly sentenced and as he seems to be a good
and well disposed man I would, respectfully
request that an order may be issued annulling the
original sentence of his sentence.

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
your Obedt Servt
Ernest W. Armstrong
Co. May 1865

Headquarters
Department of the Gulf
New Orleans February 24, 1865
Special Orders
No. 35. } Extract

3. The unexpired portion in the case
August Gains 2^d Louisiana Cavalry, sentenced by the
Provost Marshal Department of the Gulf, to "three years
hard labor with ball and chain," on the recom-
mendation of his commanding officer, remains.
He will be released from confinement at St.
Louis, where he now is, and returned to his regular
for duty.

The Provost Marshal General, Department of the
Gulf, is charged with the execution of this order.

By command of
Major General Ayerbut:
(Signed) J. C. Stone
Captain & Assistant Adjutant General.

R. H.

Thian (-1-)

Wm August Gaines - C. F. 4th U. S. C. Gen

~~William Mitchell~~

~~Sylvester Oliver~~

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 10th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of August Gaines Private, Co. A,
+ Reg't W. S. Colored Cav. - copy of S. O. No 35 - dated
Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf Feb 6th 1865 -

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
P. J. Hutton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,
Reg't _____

Mr. Thian -

E. R. -

392
Galley Samuel

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347938	26
2	5352929	27
3	5353609	28
4	5353088	29
5	5353185	30
6	5353279	31
7	5353377	32
8	5353468	33
9	5353553	34
10	5353635	35
11	5353774	36
12	40728800	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5 | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T

Samuel Bally

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav Roll dated
New Orleans La, Sept 1, 1864

Where born Orange Va

Age 30 years; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept 1, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100 none

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

(340)

J. M. Munnell
Capt. & Co.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Galley

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

11 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel L. Lacey

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Light

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Galey

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

67 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Wiley

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 1865.

Present or absent 12/20/65

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dis for 1st Div 5th*

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Galley

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Step for lost - 424*

#1, 58-

Book mark:

Stephight

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Valley

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

N | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Gulley
D

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct -*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Galloway

But, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Year of Absence, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

ly | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Galle

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam'l Galley

Priv. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. Enl. Sept. 3/64. Port
Hudson. Enlisted.

Book mark:

J. L. Brown

(546)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Galley

Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as cert.

Wied Feb 13/66 at New
Orleans, La.

Book mark: 149,225 - V25, P222. 68
V. 55, P 73. 69.

W. J. Andrews,

Galley, Samuel

S. O. F. 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.,

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

MAR
25
1966

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	Samuel Gallery
Number and locality of the Grave. -	
Hospital number of the deceased, -	9014
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	4 th U.S.C. Cav., Private Company "D"
Residence before enlistment, - - -	
Conjugal condition (and if married,) the residence of the widow.) }	
Cause of death, - - - - - }	Diarrhoea chronic.
Age of the deceased, - - - - -	
Nativity, - - - - -	
References, and Remarks, - - }	
Date of death and burial, - - -	March 13 th 1866.

186

(A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.)

To Adjutant General U.S.A.

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated ; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully

F. E. Pyquette

Surgeon U. S. Army

86th U.S.C. Div.

in charge.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, Corps d'Afrique U.S. General
New Orleans La.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

Adj. Gen. Mch 30/66

Recd what sent to S. M.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Mch 30 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Priv. Samuel Galloway

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Sav.

VOLUNTEERS.

100 March 15 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *asa veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instruments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865

Smith

I certify, on honor, that Samuel Galley, a Private of
Captain O. C. Jackson's Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. C. Col.
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Orange State
of Virginia, aged 30 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; black complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a carver, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the _____ day of October, 186____, at New Orleans La.
by _____, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 1st day of September, 1864, at
New Orleans La., by Lieut. Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Dysentery chronic at New
Orleans La. March 13th 1866.

The said Samuel Galley was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Snyder, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to _____ 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Union Descriptive Roll of this Regiment March 3rd
1866 states there was due him for clothing not drawn since last
settlement Thirty three 53 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, Sutler, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, Laundress, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La., this 18th day
of March, 1866.

J. E. Pyriette

Surgeon in Charge Hospital
U. S. Gen. Hosp. Commanding Company.

393

Galway Alfred

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also:

394 Anster
Gathiruth Anster

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349816	26
2	5349931	27
3	5350025	28
4	5350129	29
5	5350269	30
6	5351204	31
7	40728836	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Muster Guthrie

Pos, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 186 *7*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186 *7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 7*, 186 *7*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 21 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Amster Gathurith

Port, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Amster Gathurith

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Muster Guthrie

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for Ord-
nance \$12.00*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amesbury Garrison

Pope, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in L.A. &
Sent. Hospital. Inc. 25.
for Ordnance \$12.00*

*There is no report on record
as to the health of the*

Book mark:

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Muster Guthrie

Det, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd June 30, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. G.
Copyist.

h

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arrested Gathartha

Pts Co. *D* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*April 1864. Absent sick, sent April
29/64 to Genl Hospital at
Orleans La.*

*June 1864. Res. June 30, 1864.
Camp Parapet Died of
disease*

Have appeared also as Gathartha

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Bacon

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amster Gathurth

....., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Angola.*
Died at Camp Parapet La.
June 30, 64.

Filed with Amster Gathurth

Book mark :

E. Chandler

Gatherer, Austin

Co. B, 4 Reg. U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Amster Garrison Private
Co B "4th" Reg't of U.S. Col. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Amster Garrison Private

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 31 "1864

Duplicate with inventory sent 21 Auditor.



Amster

I certify, on honor, that Amster Satherith a Private of
Captain McLennan's Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Vol
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in West Home, State
of Louisiana, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,
Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Twenty second day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years :
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in New Orleans La
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
Died at Camp Parapet La June 30th 1864 of Chronic Dysentery

The said Amster Satherith was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Saffland to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

He has Received Clothing in kind
Since the 1 day of Oct 1863 amounting to 52 ⁰⁰ cents ¹⁰⁰ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, 4 ⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Scatter La, this 1st day of July, 1864.

Charles Henry
1st Lieutenant
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Amster Gathcruth

Late of Company "B"

4th Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Camp Parapet d.a.

on the 30th day of June 1864.



Inventory of the effects of Amster Gathereth late
a private of Captain Seader M. Crockett Company B of
the Fourth Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a private at New Orleans in the State of Louisiana on
the 7th day of October 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a private on the 27th day of October 1864, at New Orleans
in Company B, 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Point Home in the State
of Louisiana; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches
high, Black complexion, dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a laborer; he died in Regimental Hospital, at
Camp Parapet (Barrolla Co) on the 30th day of June 1864, by
reason of Chronic Diarrhea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....	1		
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....	1	Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$ 5.00

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Amster Gathereth, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Myself at Camp Parapet
Louisiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Camp Parapet

DATE: June 30th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Charles Henry
Pt. Lieutenant
Commanding the Company.

395
Gathurth, Anster

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Gidrich, En

G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

See *Gidrich*, *Ensing* *or Ensing*

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

Germain Anasole

Co *B*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Ord Sergeant | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349775	26
2	5349878	27
3	5350070	28
4	5350176	29
5	5350551	30
6	5350633	31
7	5350717	32
8	5350815	33
9	5350902	34
10	5351021	35
11	5351222	36
12	43117753	37
13	40728801	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1356026 - P.O. man

W. J. Schreiber
Ex.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anatole Germain

Ad. Sgt. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 22 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amato G. Gorman

1st Reg't, Co. *P*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *P*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. G.

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Anatole Germain

Co. 12, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Feb 1st 1864 arrested
and sent to Dry Tortugas by
Judge Atocha for 3 yrs Reward
paid Anatole Germain arrest
\$30.00 Lost his pistol Dec 23 1862
Feb 1st Ordinance of 1865
Total stoppages \$52.65

* This organization subsequently became Co. 18, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Umatole Surmain

Prk, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted. Due U.S.*

for reward paid \$30.00
Produce stores \$22.65 total
\$52.65 by Umatole Surmain

Next appears on Roll for Jan'y &
Feb. 67.

Book mark:

(358)

Agria
Copyist.

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anatole Germain

prvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Was returned to Com-*
pany for duty from arrest
in Dry Tortugas Jan 24/65
having been previously
dropped from the rolls
as deserter

Book mark:

Forman

Q | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Quatoli Germain

Priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :-----

Same
(358) Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Quatote Serrmain

402, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

21 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Antoine Germain

last, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

RRR 000

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Quatole Germain

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

x *J. G.* | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anatole Germain
Prior, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *34*^{*56*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance loss*;

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted from Post*
Hudson, La, Dec. 6. 5

Filed with Anatole Germain
Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co.

Known prior roll as Anatole
Germain.

Book mark:

(358) *Wm. French,*
Comptroller *Copyist.*

S | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anatole Germain

Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb 1864. (1 Reg't of Col. Corps
d'Afrique) Absent without
leave deserted Feb 1/64 at
N Orleans, La*

*Mar 1864. From Feb 1/64 N
Orleans, Deserted.*

*Jan 1865. Enr. Jan 24/65. Post
Hudson, Fla. Returned
from Fort Jefferson, Fla, Jan
24/65.*

*July 1865. Absent without leave
since July 29.*

*Nov 1865. From Dec 6, 1865. Ft.
Hudson, La Deserted.*

Book mark:

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anotole Germain

, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *67* ^{*48*}/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *34* ^{*36*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org. pre-*

serted at New Orleans La. Feb. 1,

64 sent to Tortugas and re-

turned to duty Jan. 23. 65 - presented

again Dec. 6. 65 - at Port Hudson

La. Stop for 1 Saddle complete

(over)
Book mark: _____

Chandler

JAN. - 8

5351222

1891

1 pr. Stirrups & Straps. 2 Cowan
Leathers, 1 Girth Girth. 1 Sable
Knot, 2 Carb Sockets. 1 Halt
& Straps. 1 Saddle Blanket. 2
Sable Belts & Plates.

G | 4 leave | U.S.C.J.

Antone Germain
Co. B, 1 La. Cav. C.D.A.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested May: Porter, 186 .

By whose order Prov Court

Where confined Police jail

Charges Robbery & Desertion

When committed Feb. 18, 186 .

Period of sentence 3 years

Transferred:

When Feb. 19, 186 .

Where Portugas

When released _____, 186 .

By whose order _____

Remarks: _____

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page 57

(689b)

J. B. Dowd

Copyist

German, Anatole

P, Co. B,

4 Reg't U.S.C. Cal.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement /	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports /
Desertion /	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Committee of
Analogous German
H. A. School, Cary
May 24 1865

Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans.

New Orleans, Aug 24th 1866

COMMANDING OFFICER:

Paul

You will receive and hold until further orders from this office the body of

Anatole Germain Co B. F.
H. S. C. C.

herewith delivered, in custody of

guard

arrested by order

of

Capt Vittstine
Question

on the charge of

preferred by

Capt Vittstine H. S. C. C.

and now file at

His

Permitting the Prisoner to hold no converse with any one, except on written permission from this office or superior authority

BY ORDER OF

Wm. J. Powell
W. J. Powell
Provost Marshal.

if he had been so disposed, that he came to the corporal of the Billings party who were looking for deserters, and gave him self up, and finally I believe his statement correct from the best evidence I can obtain. and would Respectfully recommend that the charges against him be withdrawn and he be returned to duty -

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Samuel White
Capt Company A

Head-Quarters, United States Forces,

Post Hudson, La., Sept 20th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded: with a recommendation the charges be withdrawn

A. M. P. Martin

Col. 92d U. S. Col'd Inf'ty Commanding Post.

HEADQUARTERS U. S. FORCES,

Post Hudson, La., Sept 20 1865.

Respectfully refer to C.O. & Civil for report & recommendation.

A. M. P. Martin

Colonel 92d U. S. Colored Infantry.
Commanding Post

Sept 20th 1865
Post Hudson, La.

Respectfully refer to Capt The Hon Col B Samuel White - Capt Company A

Quar. Co. B 4th U.S. C.O.
Post Hudson Sept. 20/65

Respectfully returned
The witness named soldier has made the same statement to me, which I believe to be correct.

Respectfully
F. A. Dickel
Capt Co B 4th U.S.

Sept 20th 1865
Post Hudson

Respectfully returned with the report that according to the best information I can gain in the case, said German did not leave his position until after dark, and that he would have been back soon if he had not been detained by S. Paul Vividly he had ample opportunity to have got away from said position.

Provost Guard. House. Port Hudson. La,
September. 20th 1865,
Colonel, Frisbie.

Sir: I beg excuse for taking the liberty of writing you these few lines, to ask you please to look upon my case and pity my fall and have me released from the Guard house, I was acting as Regimental Clerk, of the 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry all was at my post until one Sunday Night I was going to go to see some friends of the 53rd Regiment in the country, and they had some strong liquor, and I took more than I care to, well in intoxicated, some of the Boys that was with me was drunk, and belonging to the Provost Guard, hearing the firing of a gun they started to the river and I went with them, to the matter when we arrived to the landing the Lieut. of the Guard and the sergeant was on the boat, searching for the mate that had struck one of the discharged Soldiers, on the boat, for refusing to work. after he had paid his passage. Well hearing this, we went on the boat to look for him. I was at that time more drunk than the other, and while in the boat I commenced to brow up with I had drunk, well in that position some of the boys of the boat took me and put me on shore and I fell asleep the boys that was with me left me ~~suppose~~ and went away next morning I find myself

on the stage of the boat, after I made the inquiry
how I came to be in the boat, the boys told me that I was
so drunk they put me on the chaise till I was sober,
thinking that I was one of the passengers. When I found myself
in the boat I was past Baton Rouge. I stayed on the boat to come
back on the same boat but while the boat was in the city
the owner sold it, so I could not come back on the same
boat, the 5th day that I was in the city I got up at to come up
but got arrested by orderly sergeant. Paul Tigue C. of my
Regt. after I had proved him that I was a known deserter, that I
was by following bad company and got drunk. That I got in
New Orleans but I am going in this boat and had been on
board since the morning I did not to miss the boat, I told
him that and prove him before one Corporal and one Man
of C. C. of our Regt, after inquiring he told me to stay in
toward with him to catch for deserters and I would go back with
him, so he said word up the Regt that I was with him
every night I would go home to sleep and in the morning
come and meet him. While I was in toward I all was
wore my uniform on the 12th or 13th day that I was
looking for deserters. he told me to go with one of the poli-
cemen, I went with him to jail from there I was sent
to camp distribution, I stayed there 3 days and he did not
come after me, so I asked the Capt. of the place
for a pass to go home, and got it from 5 o'clock that
day till next morning. I went and came back

Six day after there was no trans portation
so I ask him the Capt. for another pass he gave me
we pass for 48 hours for to look for the Orderly 28.
I found out that he was gone so I stayd in town
trying to get some money for to pay my passage
and also to pay some debts that I had. I have furnished
to the boys of my Regt in tobacco sugar and many
other little things necessary to a soldier on credit until
pay day. My self never was paid yet in the Regt. When
the Regt got paid I was on furlow so when I came back
some of the men had not reciev'd pay money to pay me
I have to wait for next pay day I have build a little house
for the Regiment, and did get some money to pay a debt
to my good Father to get some money from him.
but failed to do so until I happened to come of the man
that was looking for deserters I told him to let him
know my case, so he told me that he was looking
for deserters told him I suppose he is looking for me
he told me that to tell him that I was ready to go
if he would let me come to meet the Lieut. and the
Lieut. put me in the provost hand from then to the
British Prison, and up here to the provost Guardhouse
I can prove that I was drunk. and that I had to come up my
self, and that I all was wore my uniform too the city
the British, and take God for my witness that I never
had any idea to desert.

I pray that you will pity my cas as a
friend of the Enlisted man. to have
me releis from arrest. I will prove my
self from hear after to be a good and
faithful soldier. and a temperance man
for life for I see that strong drink will
debase a man. My Capt is name

Capt Nichell. Co. B. 4th U.S. Cavalry

May God Grant you a long and happy life

Your Obedient Servant

Whitaker German
Private of Co. B. 4th U.S. Cavalry

Col. Candy. Co. B.
at Fort Snelling

La

Charges and Specifications
preferred against Private
Augustus German Co
B' 4th U.S. Colored Cav.

Charge 1st

Article 1st of the

General Article

Article 1st of the

On the recommendation
tion of his
Regt. Comdr.

he will be restored
to duty without
trial on condition
of making good
the loss by
desertion or
forfeiting the
expenses of his
apprehension

Charges and Specifications preferred
against Private Anatole Germain
Company 1st Inf. Col. Col. Cavalry

Charge If section

Specification— In this: That he
Private Anatole Germain Company
B⁴ Inf. C. Co. having been duly enlisted
into the service of the United States
did did desert the same on or
about the 29th of July 1863 and
did remain absent from said
service until delivered up as a
prisoner on or about the 28th
of August 1863

H. A. Stickel
Capt Co B⁴ Inf. C. Co.

Witnesses

Sergt. Major Carlos Day 4th Inf. C. Co.
1st Sergt. Charles Wilson Co B⁴ Inf. C. Co.

Ellerbrooks

Prin Anatole Germain Co. B 4th W. I. C. Sav

✓

complete

War Department
Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

December 16th, 1873-

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Anatole Germain, Co. "B",

H. Reg't U.S. Colored Cav. who is reported as follows, —

* * * "Deserted at New Orleans La. February 1st 1864. — Sent to Tortugas and
returned to duty January 23^d 1865" * * * (Vide Muster —
out Roll of C. —) — Information as to his trial, sentence &c
and the authority upon which he was returned to duty —

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. J. Hallon

Adjutant General's Office,

Mr. Ellersbrook.

S. R.

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't _____

Sentenced to 3 years imprisonment in "Tortugas"
for Robbery and desertion. by Provost Court Dept.
of the Gulf. Feb. 18-1864.

Released by S.O. 339. Dept. of the Gulf.
Dec. 15-1864. having been illegally con-
fined and sentenced.

R. R. A. G. O.

12-23-73. J.

398
Getrich, Ensong

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

399
Ghent Henry

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347870	26
2	5352727	27
3	5352794	28
4	5352856	29
5	5352925	30
6	5353605	31
7	5353085	32
8	5353182	33
9	5353276	34
10	5353374	35
11	5353435	36
12	5353519	37
13	5353601	38
14	5353683	39
15	40728802	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ghent

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ghent

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 17, 1864.

Where born Opelousas, Louisiana

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Mar 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

When mustered in Apr 17, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans La

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ballade

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Ghent

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ghent

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ghent
Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Hunt

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for for Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. H. Hunt

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Ghent

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd pay #7 for month*
to include up to 2/28/65.

Book mark:

(358)

A. H. Wright

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gentry, Albert
D

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1864, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) Albert Gentry Copyist.

11 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George E. Hunt

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. E. Hunt

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Vermon L. Hunt

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1861*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Hunt

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Hunt

Co. D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 - Oct 1*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reported from prior*
Oct 1 - 1864

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Hunt

Cook, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 4 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Private Oct 1/65.

Book mark:

(358)

J. G. Anderson

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry G. Hunt
Corp, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

For (123456789)
(358) *Copyist.*

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ghent
Pvt. Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 Gain April 17, 1864
N. Orleans Recruit from
Depot.

Book mark : _____

Lg | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ghent
Sergeant, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, *Nov 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Nov 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186*6* ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *41* ^{*45*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Armed as recruit*
since Sept. 20/66

Book mark: *2551 R. M. G. July 14/66*

400
Gibaw, Alexander

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 see Gilbur,	29 Alexander
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

40'
Gidney, Julius
Co *6*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See</i>	29 <i>Julius</i>
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

402
Gidney, Richard

Co 16, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Gidney	29 Richard
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

403 Ensing or
Gidrich Ensing
Co 7, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354952	26
2	5355041	27
3	5355183	28
4	5355227	29
5	5355317	30
6	5355401	31
7	5355482	32
8	5355558	33
9	5355637	34
10	5355722	35
11	5355804	36
12	5355884	37
13	5355967	38
14	5356046	39
15	5356123	40
16	40728811	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ensuing Gedrich
Pos, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov, Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov, 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov, 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Ensuing Gedrich

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Enson Gedrich
Plt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jam V. Faby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Memorandum
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ensing - Gedrich

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ernest Gubrich
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eusang Gedrich
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 10 Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eusey Gedrich
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Hammer
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eusing Hedrich
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Harris
Copyist.

4477 154
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eusong Gedrich

Priv., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Harris

(358)

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eusony Gedrich
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

J. H. Harris

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eusong Getrich

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. lost Ordnance*
\$4. ⁴⁴/₁₀₀, Halter, Surcingle,
Nose bag.

Filed with Eusong Getrich

Book mark:

J. Harris

169 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eusong Setrich

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4 ⁴⁴/₁₀₀ for Ordnance &

Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eusong Gedrich
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
(358) Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Erasing Gedrich

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 12 Dec. 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

82

100

for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

g | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Erasmus Gedrich

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

⁺
Enson Gedrich
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Oct. 1864. On duty as
Orderly at Rqth. Hdqrs.
Nov 1864. On duty with Major
Henry L. Crickmore.
Dec 1864 to July 1865. On duty
detailed as Orderly at
Rqth. Hdqrs.

Oct. 1865 to Feb 1866. On duty
as Orderly at Rqth. Hdqrs.

*Name appears also as Enson
Gedrich, & Gederich

Book mark :

J. L. Ballou

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ensign Gidrich

P, Co. P, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 23⁴⁰ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ³² 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Stop 1 Sabre Knot.

(Age 24 y.)

Book mark: _____

407

Gidrich Henry
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 6 2 2 1	26
2	5 3 5 6 2 7 4	27
3	5 3 5 6 3 2 7	28
4	5 3 5 6 3 7 9	29
5	5 3 5 6 4 3 1	30
6	5 3 5 6 4 8 3	31
7	5 3 5 6 5 4 3	32
8	5 3 5 6 6 0 4	33
9	5 3 5 6 6 7 8	34
10	5 3 5 6 7 6 4	35
11	5 3 5 6 8 5 8	36
12	5 3 5 6 9 4 6	37
13	5 3 5 7 0 3 0	38
14	5 3 5 7 1 1 4	39
15	40728805.	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

NRN 44

8-930393- P.O. MxM
0-2857793 P.O. *W*

Wm. J. Schriber
Apr

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Gidrich

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 28, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

☒ Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No. 3 Prem.

(Age 20 y.)

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Henry Gidrich

F, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 27*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Gidrich
Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March-April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loring

A | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Gidrich
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loring

g | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Gidrich
Prk, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Louvy
(358) Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Gidrich
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Laidrich

Chi, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Mrs, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Bush
Curry Comb 2 / hacth
1 in Spurs 1 Saddle

Book mark: _____

Amos
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Giddick

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865?

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd only \$7 per*

month to apr 30, &
Stop for 1 Blank / halter
1 comb / 1 pr spurs /
2 or single

Book mark: _____

(358)

Quinn

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Liddick
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & ap*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist

5 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Gidrich
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Heenan Sidrich
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atwood
Copyist.

81

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Gedrich
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1908

Book mark:

(35S)

Fletcher
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Gidrich

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 186*6*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

5 ^{*55*}/_{*100*}

for

lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$

^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

S

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Sidrich

Pt Co. *S* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March 1864 (1st Reg't Col. Cav. Corps
at Afrigues Co. book*

*July to Sept 1864 (4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cav.) Co. book*

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Gidrich
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 46 91/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 55/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org
Stip 1 bury comb 1 horse
brush 1 sad blanket.

Book mark: V 219 P 222, 75

4405
Gidry Julius
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351246	26
2	5351302	27
3	5351367	28
4	5351410	29
5	5351520	30
6	5351582	31
7	5351657	32
8	5351720	33
9	5351787	34
10	5351861	35
11	5351959	36
12	5352041	37
13	5352144	38
14	5352238	39
15	5352326	40
16	5352414	41
17	40728803	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2995128-And w.d.

W. J. Chambers
Gen.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Julius Gidry
 Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, Roll dated
New Orleans, La. Nov 7, 186*3*.
 Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 13*, 186*3*.
 Where *New Orleans City*
 Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:
Page: 24

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *220184*

Cooper

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Julius Gibby
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Julius - Gidry
Gt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

Rochester

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julius Gidry
Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 23, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Becker

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julius Gidry
Cpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reister

Y | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Gidry
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Lost a screw*
driver - 1/2 in and
pair of scales

Book mark :

Rochester
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julius Gidry
Art, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept x Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Reynolds

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Kidney
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*25*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Last ordnance*

Book mark:

Moy
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Gidry
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for two Curry Combs and brushes, and one nose bag. Received \$7.00 per month to include Apr 30, 64.*

Book mark:

g | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Gidry
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Sidney
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 pair*
spurs & straps, acc,
haversack and one
canteen,

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Julius Gidrey
Corpl

, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 prr spurs*
and straps, 1 haversack,
and 1 Canteen, Total \$2.20
Apptd from Private
July 23^d 1865,

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julius Widney
Corpl., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 surcingle
1.16, 1 Sabre knot 30 cts, 1
curry comb & brush 87 cts,
1 carbine socket & strap
47 cts, Total \$ 2.80.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julius Gidrey
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3 62* *100* for *Lost*

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Julius Sidrey
Corpl., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* ^{*62*}/₁₀₀ for *Last*
Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

8

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Julius Sidrey

Co. C

, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865. Went in search of
deartern.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

G 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Julius Gidney
Corpl, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *44*^{*82*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3*^{*62*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined Orig. Org.*
Private to July 25/65. Recd
1 Button Strops, 1 Sweecingle
1 Horsebrush, 1 Curry Comb
1 Fabre Knot

Book mark: *V 25 P 113-68*

Filed with Julius Gidney.

M. A. Michaels

406

Gidry Richard

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

5351250	26
5351306	27
5351370	28
5351451	29
5351521	30
5348245	31
5351583	32
5351658	33
5351721	34
5351788	35
5351862	36
5351960	37
5352039	38
5352142	39
5352236	40
5352324	41
5352413	42
2870-05-1878	43
40728804	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 3065-B-(6B)/1888.
2870-05-1878

See also

✓ 1M35-75 P.O. Retd

M. J. Schreiber
Co.

Lg | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Richard Gidry
Priv, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, Nov 7, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186*3*

Where *New Orleans city*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

1891/8

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *3065-B(EB)-88*

2670-CJ-1878

Rockester

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidry
Sgt. Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

SENT TO MUSTER ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Richard Gidry

Ly | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Richard Lidy
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rocheater

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Richard Gidry
Co., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1st*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Gidry
Prt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Robert

G. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidney.
Corpl, Co. C, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated, 186 ..

Deserted :

When July 19, 1864.

Where Camp Parapet,
Carrollton Lou.

Arrested :


When, 186 ..

Where

Remarks : Promoted Cor-
poral July 1. 1864.

Filed with Richard Gidney

Book mark :



G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidry
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal*

July 1. 1864 Deserted
July 20. 1864, returning
and reduced to the
rank Aug. 24. 64
lost one pair scales

Book mark:

Rochester

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidry
Cpt

Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Lost Horse Bag
\$1.25 charged 30
dollars for apprehension
as deserter.
In arrest since Oct.
20. 04*

Book mark:

Rochester

(358)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Sidney
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 22*, 186*4*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *1 25* for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Marrest since*
Oct 20/63. Stop for
apprehension as
deserter #30. Lost
ordnance

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Sidry
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G.C.M.
to lose all pay to include
Dec. 26, 1864, and \$12.00
per month from above
date. At hard labor,
Stop for apprehension as
deserter \$30.00, for one month bag
Received \$7.00 per month to include
Apr 30, 1864.

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidry
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sentenced by G.C.M.*
to lose all pay to include
Dec. 26/64 and 12, per
month for 4 months
from above date. Stop
for 1 more bag, Stop
for apprehension as
deserter \$ 30.

Book mark:

Moy

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidry
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Sentenced by Gb M*
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26, 64, and \$12.00 per
month for four months
from above date.

Book mark: _____

Moz

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidrey
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Apptd from private
July 2/63, sentenced by
Genl to lose all pay to
include Dec 26/64, and \$12.00
per month for 4 months
from above date. Stop for
apprehension as deserter
\$30.

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Gidney
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20 et, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Sabre Knot 30cts,
Apptd from Private July 2/65,
Sentenced by G C M to lose
all pay to include Dec 26/64
and \$12.00 per month for 4
months from above date. Stop
for apprehension as deserter \$30.

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidney
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 32 100 for 1st

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl

July 2/65. Sentenced by

Genl C. M. to lose all pay

to include Dec 26-64 and

\$12 per month for four months

from the above date.

Filed with Richard Gidney

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidrey
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany 1st Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

62
100 for

Lost

Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Promoted to Corpl July 26/65.
Sentenced by G. C. M. to lose all
pay to include Dec 26/64 &
\$1.75 per month for 4 months from
above date. Stop for apprehension
as deserter \$30.*

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

9 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidney^{*}
Port, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent without
leave since July 20
Oct to Dec 1864. Absent, sent Oct
1864 to Post Guard House
to await trial
Jan'y 1865 to March 1865. Absent in
arrest & confinement at
Port Hudson, La

*Name appears also as
Richard Gidney R's Gurdey

Book mark :

Scott

(548)

Copyist.

G. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Gidney
Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1864.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....7⁸⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....32/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined org. org Priv.
to July 1/64. Corp to July 20,
Deserted July 20/64 Returned
to Co Aug. 24/64 Sentenced
by G.C.M. to lose all pay
to include Dec 26/64 and
over

Book mark: 6331 P.M.G. June 21/66
3065-13-(C.V.)-88-2424 Co 1882

M.A. Michaels

JAN-8
5352413
1891

\$12 per month for 4 months
after Dec 26/64. Stop for
apprehension as deserter
230. Corpl since July 20/65
Stop 1 Sabre knut

G | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.S.

Richard Gidray

, Co. C, 4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 3065-B-1888. with
2870-C-J-1878.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, April 13, 1888.

This man deserted on or about July
20, 1864, and was arrested

on or about August 24, 1864.

As he was subsequently restored to duty by com-

petent authority

without trial, but upon conditions which appear to have been complied with (so far as not waived by the Government), the *charge* of desertion no longer stands against him. The record of the *fact* that he was absent in desertion from on or about July 20 1864, to on or about August 24, 1864, cannot, however, be expunged.

Gidrey Richard

Cpl. Co. C

4

Reg't

2.0 C C

1

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Dec 65 725 66
Baton Rouge, La. Dec 2d, 1865.

Dry, John W., Capt. Co. C, 4th M. E. C.

Notes attached to Unit C. do return
in regard to. G. G. to. M. G.

Headquarters Detachment 4th M. E. C.
Baton Rouge, La., Dec 1st 1865.

Respectfully,
G. G. to. M. G.

G. G. to. M. G.
Capt. Co. C, 4th M. E. C.

of. M. G. to. M. G. Baton Rouge
Baton Rouge, La. Dec. 3, 1865.

Respectfully,
G. G. to. M. G.

G. G. to. M. G.
Capt. Co. C, 4th M. E. C.

of. M. G. to. M. G. Baton Rouge
Baton Rouge, La. Dec. 3, 1865.

Respectfully,
G. G. to. M. G.

of. M. G. to. M. G. Baton Rouge
Baton Rouge, La. Dec. 3, 1865.

Baton Rouge, La.,
December 2d, 1865.

To Edward Hemmenway
Capt and A. A. Genl.
Sir, —

I would most respectfully call your attention to the following facts in the case of Richard Gidrey, a Corporal of Co "B", Fourth Regiment U.S. Colored Cavalry — and would also state that I was not fully aware of the circumstances till too late to enter them on the application made in the case of Frank Robertson, () or the two would have been forwarded at the same time.

The said Richard Gidrey, deserted from this company, when the regiment was stationed at Camp Varquet, Louisiana, La., on or about the 20th day of July 1864. At that time the company was in charge of Second Lieutenant Thomas Blake. At the time of desertion, Gidrey was a Corporal; he was arrested and brought back to the company (then stationed at Port Hudson, La.,) on or about the 24th day of August, 1864, and \$30 stopped from his pay for apprehension as a deserter. He was reduced to the ranks by a verbal order (and put on duty) by Lieut Col. Julius H. Alexander who was at that time in charge of the regiment, and order being given to Capt. J. W. Masdel, at that time commanding the company. Sometime afterward, while on picket, he left his guard — the said Gidrey — in company with several others, was tried by a General Court Martial, held at Port Hudson, La., and sentenced to lose all pay to include December 26th, 1864, and \$12 per month for four months from above date, and

to be imprisoned three months in the Forest Guard House.

At the expiration of his sentence, he reported to the company for duty, on or about the 18th of April, 1865. [At this time Capt J. W. Blasdel commanded the company. Still the remark: "Absent without leave from July 20th, 1864, to Aug 24th, 1864 — \$80 for apprehension as a deserter" — remains on the muster roll opposite his name, as he was never put on duty by any competent authority, neither ordered for trial, on the first offence.

In June, 1865, I took command of the company (Capt Blasdel having resigned) and since my arrival in it, have found said Gidrey to be a most excellent soldier and reliable man. In fact, so well did he perform his duty, that he was again promoted to Corporal by the special request of Major (now Lieutenant Col.) Nathaniel C. Mitchell, commanding 4th U.S. Col'd Cavalry, on or about the 2d of July, 1865. I would therefore most respectfully request that the man in question be restored to duty by a special order, as he has earned, ever since my connection with the company, a thorough determination to meet the requirements of the service.

I remain, Sir,

Your most obedient servant

John W. Gidrey
Capt Co. C, Fourth Regt
U.S. Colored Cavalry.

407
Gilbau, Alexander
Co F., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 see Gilbau,	29 Alexander
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

408
Gilbeau, Alexander

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Gilbeau,	29 Alexander
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

409
Gilbur Alexander

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354950	26
2	5355089	27
3	5355131	28
4	5355225	29
5	5355316	30
6	5355400	31
7	5355481	32
8	5355557	33
9	5355636	34
10	5355721	35
11	5355803	36
12	5355883	37
13	5355966	38
14	5356024	39
15	5356101	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D 1503476 Pom + m
 BP 559689

W. J. Schreiber
 Ex

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

e Alexander Gilman
Par, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov, 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov. 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Alexander Gilman

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Hamming
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilman
Pvt., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jimmy D. Feby*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilbarr

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilman
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Alexander Gilman

Book mark:

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Per....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Filed with Alexander Gilman

(358)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gibbaw
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 2 Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

illed with Alexander Gibbaw

Book mark:

Hammy
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gibban

Prvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one (uniform).*

Book mark: _____

J. H. Harris

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Gilbaw
Pr....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*....., 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop for one Curry Comb*

Book mark :

A Harris

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Gilbaur

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Harris

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Gilbaw

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. lost Ordnance*
\$2.52 Horse brush. Spurs. Straps
Nose bag.

Book mark:

M Harris

Uy | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilban

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*52*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance &*

Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Harris

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gibban

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Saddle Blanket*

Book mark:

63

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilban

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 9 Dec. 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4. ²⁵/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilbean

Corp., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$4. ²⁵/₁₀₀ for lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Promoted Corp. Jan. 19, 66.

Filed with Alexander Gilbean

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Gilbur
Corp., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$8. 49/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$5. 82/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Priv. to Jan. 19, 66.
Stop 1 saddle blanket, 1 carbine
rocket, 1 girth.

(Age 18 y.)

Book mark: V83 - P243 - 69.

Hibbard

410
Gill Louis

Co No, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347719	26
2	5358833	27
3	5358868	28
4	5358917	29
5	5359002	30
6	5348177	31
7	40725807	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Gille

Appears with rank of *Pf* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *New Orleans La*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *carriage driver*

When enlisted *June 19, 1864*

Where enlisted *Carrollton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *July 19, 1864*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Carrollton La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

G | *4 Par* | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Gill
Pvt, Co. *M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Provaly*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 19*, 186 *4*.

Where *Carrollton La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 186 *4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

J. M. Davis
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Lewis Gill

1 Corp'l, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Appointed Corp'l

September 1, 1864

Book mark:

G W Darro

Y

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Gill

Corpl, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: appointed Corporal
Sept 1st 1864

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Gill

Corpl, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by order
of Maj Genl Hurlbut at Pt.
Hudson La. Feb 11/65.
Discharge and final state-
ment given

Book mark:

Jr Davis

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Gill

Capt. Co. M. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 from: Feb 11, 1865.
Port Hudson, La Dischgd
for disability.

Book mark :

(546) J. C. Patton Copyist.

G. W. Waring | **U.S.C.T.**

Private Full

Capt, Co M., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Waring

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., March, 1865

Muster-out to date _____, 1865

Last paid to _____, 1865
Pay since mustered out

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Private to Feb 11 64 Discharged

Feb 11 65 By order of Maj Gen

Canby Discharged

Final statements given

Book mark: C. D.

Gill, Louis
Cpl. Co. M; 4 U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

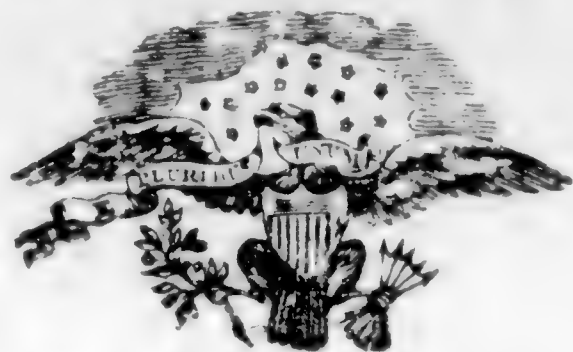
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Louis Gill a corporal of Captain Stickle's Company, (M^o) of the Fourth Regiment of United States Cold Cavalry was enlisted by H. J. W. Brown of the Fourth Regiment of U. S. Cavalry at Carrollton La on the thirteenth day of April 1864, to serve three years; he was born in Free Orleans in the State of Louisiana is twenty three years of age, five feet six inches high, black complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.*

The said soldier has acquired a wound which is now permanent and which prevents him from performing the service

STATION: Port Hudson La.
DATE: June 11th 1865

Stickle
2^d Lieut. 4th Reg. C.
Commanding Company.

We not CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Louis Gill of Captain Stickle's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of an old fracture of the leg producing great deformity and which existed prior to enlistment and which ought to have been a bar to enlistment. It has recently become inflamed and ulcerated. Not fit for service in Invalid Corps

Greeny M. Brown Surgeon 4th Reg. C.
U. S. Army
U. S. Army
Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this Eleventh day of February 1865, at Port Hudson La.

Nash C. Mitchell
Major
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at
Town County State .

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Post Surgeon
Port Hudson La.
June 19th 1865
Respectfully approved
W. Brown
Post Surgeon

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Me 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

a Corporal Co. "M"

Reg't of

Approved Jan "30" 5

Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 24, 1865

To be discharged

By command of
Maj Gen Churchill

Capt W. A. General

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Custom at P. O. Cas
1865

Office Surgeon in Chief

District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Ed. A. Devereux

Surgeon 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

In charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

and 2nd Ed. Vol. Infy

411
Gillman, Peter.

Co. H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

412
Gillmore Peter

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347461	26
2	5358134	27
3	5358188	28
4	5358247	29
5	5358298	30
6	5358345	31
7	5347998	32
8	5357664	33
9	5357642	34
10	5357727	35
11	5357803	36
12	5357884	37
13	5357960	38
14	G-93-RCV-1868	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

G-93-(Vol 5) RCV 1868.

See also

S-969834-P.O. Ref.

S-969339-P.O. aff

S1105386 PO aff

D1276396 And M.D.

S11329960 And M.D.

Mychoules
Q

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Gillmore

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 27, 1864

Where born *Natchitoches, La*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *J*

Remarks :

Filed with Peter Gillmore

Book mark :

O. J. Taylor

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore
Capt, Co *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Capt. 16*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecov, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of Capt*
May 8. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Filed with Peter Gilmore.

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Gilmore
Capt....., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of*
capt May 8 1864

Book mark:.....

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

1 Capt., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Corpl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted Corpl May 8. 1864*

Book mark:

Styus

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Capt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Jones

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co. I
in consolidation by S.O. 28,
Adj. Gen. Dept. Sub. Jan. 28. 65

Book mark: See 1942 B, A.G.O. (V.E. 13)
1889

D
Muster

Ly 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Gilmore

Cnp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Amos
from Co. I

Roll dated Port Hudson La, Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 10, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated.

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. L. Remond

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Cor. 1st, Co. II, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: ,

Book mark: ,

Heaster

24 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Gilmore

Recd, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pete Guinn
Corp., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1866*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. ...

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Gillmore

Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 28/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 69/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined by trans.

from Capt. Mearns

Per S. O. 28, Hd. Qu. Laph.

Gift series 1865. Print

May 8/65. Stop 100. 1 Sube

Knob, 1 Bush. Long lost.

Book mark: 93, Vol. 5, A.C. 1868 (over)

(over)

A. E. Arnold

JAN-8

5358032

1891

(Remarks continued:)

Absent sick in Cd. A.
Genl Hospl. N. O. La.
No Discharge furnished.
None will be.

(Bookmark continued:)

See 1942-B. 89

G | H. Cary | U.S. P.

Peter Gillman

, Co. H, Reg't U.S. Cary.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 1942. B. 1889 with
G 93. R.C.P. 1868

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, April 24th, 1889.

Mustered out March 20, 1866.
Date of Muster out of Company
and paid to include March 19,
1866

A. M. Muzzy.

413
Gilmore John

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352548	26
2	5352600	27
3	5352655	28
4	5352759	29
5	5353766	30
6	40728806	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gilmore

1st Corp. Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct- 15-, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 35 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copy est.

G 4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

John Gilmore
1 Corp, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with John Gilmore

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

John Gillmore

1st Corp, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Larry V. Fely, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. J, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Roundman

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gillmore

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died while absent
on leave March 29-1864.

Book mark:

Rosenbloom
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Gilmore
Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Nov 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Winded brig. drg.
Wied Nov. 29/64 at Fort Banks,
La

Book mark: V25 P224. 68.

J. J. Andrews.
(861) Copyist.

3 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gillmore
Pot. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1864 (1st Regt. of Col. Corps
d' Afrique) Absent sick
since Mch 6/64 at N. O.
April 1864. Lost Mch 29/64. N.
Orleans, La. Died

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

Gillmore, John
Cpl. D, 4 Reg. U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fifteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
John Tillman
4th Reg't of U. S. C.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled up on the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Satcher and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be determined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

MAY 1863

I certify, on honor, that John Gillmore, a Corpl of
Captain H. G. Rickmore Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of 115th @ C
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Louisburg, State
of Virginia, aged 43 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 28th day of Oct, 1863, at New Orleans
by J. D. Rhodes, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 26th day of November, 1863, at
New Orleans, by Lieut W. Allister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death.

The said John Gillmore was last paid by Paymaster
May Hoyt, to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 30 22/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 28th day of Oct,
1863, when he was Enlisted ~~his clothing account was last settled~~. He has received from the United States
100/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 31 day
of Mar, 1864.

Official
C. Jackson Henry G. Rickmore
Capt Co 4th Reg C, Captain
[A. G. O. No. 35—First.] Commanding Company.

414
Gilmore Wesley
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Bugler

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347872	26
2	5352716	27
3	5352775	28
4	5352839	29
5	5352961	30
6	5353767	31
7	40725805	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hesley Gillmore

2 Bugle Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wesley Gilmore

Appears with rank of Rugler on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 17, 1864.

Where born Arroyelle Louisiana

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Apr 15, 186 4

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 12 years.

Eyes azel; hair brun

Complexion light; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in Apr 17, 186 4.

Where mustered in New Orleans La

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with Wesley Gilmore

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Gillmore

2 Bugler, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hesley Gillmore

2 Bugler, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

1777 353

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Gilmore

Bugler, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Port Hudson
La in Company Quarters
Oct 14-1864

Book mark: V 36. P 444. 69

(358)

Rosenblum

Copyist.

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Billmore
Pt. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Bugler

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864. Enr. April 17/64. N.
Orleans. Recruit from Depot.

Oct. 1864 (Bugler) Loss: Oct.
14/64. Port Hudson Died.

Book mark :

J. C. Ballou

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Gilmore

Bugler, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ..

Last paid to _____, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined re-enlist
March 14/64, at Fort
Hudson, La.

Book mark: 225, P 223, 68. 236, P 444
69.

W. J. Andrews.

Gilmore, Wesley
Bn. Co. D, 4 Reg. U.S.C. Cav.
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Copy of the 6th 1864
Sent to the 2d Auditor
for the 1st

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Wm. G. Gilmor

4th Reg't of U. S. C.

VOLUNTEERS.

Wm. G. Gilmor

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 31st 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor,



I certify, on honor, that Wesley Gilmore a Dangler of
Captain O. C. Jackson Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of Vol
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Avoyelle, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 2 1/2 inches high; Light complexion,
Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Waiter, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 15th day
of June, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut
Lehman, at New Orleans, on the 17th day of June,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

(Certificate of Discharge)

The said Wesley Gilmore was last paid by Paymaster
Lofton to include the 30th day of June, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$58.60 dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

For Exp. of Ordnance Stores
amounting to Eight \$8.32 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____

_____, 186____.
He is indebted to John McLas, **SUTLER**, \$9.00 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Henderson, this 18th day of Oct, 1864.

Oscar C. Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

415
Glenn George

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

416
Gabriel, Isaac

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Gabriel, Isaac	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

411
Godley Jackson

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	535495	26
2	5355046	27
3	5355132	28
4	5355266	29
5	5356179	30
6	40728809	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Goby
Plt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov. 2 Dec.*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov. 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

No Age given on Rolls.

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~Battery~~ on file.

Book mark:

(358b)

Manning
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Godley
Pr, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany P. Feby*, 186 *4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Godey
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Godey
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in quarters
of Congestive
Fever May 11, 64*

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Goding
Pot. Co. 7, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Loss: May 11/64 Green-
ville, La Died of disson.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Brown

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Godey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Died May 10, 64, at New
Orleans, La.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

Godey, Jackson
P, Co. 7, 4 Reg. U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Cl. G. C. Aug 2^d 1864
 Co. list sent 2^d Auditor,
 S.

June 2^d 1867

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Jackson Godey
 Reg't of Vol. Colored Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Died May 10th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 2^d 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Recd. A. G. C. May 30th 1864

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25th 1874

The death of Godey Jackson
 Private, Co. F, 4th Reg't U. S.

Colored Cav., is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1864, May 11th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

May 10th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

May 10th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

April 10th, 1864

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For May, 1864, May 11th, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

May 10, 1864 is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

See Colfax May 4th to 2^d and 3^d

Anna M. Smead
 E. B. " " Asst. Adj. Gen.

Noted 2^d 1864

I certify, on honor, that Jackson Godey a Private of
Captain Samuel White Company (C) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in New Jersey, State
of Quinnipiac, aged 20 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Jersey and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Jersey, on the Thirtieth day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The U.S. Service
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of
till the time of his death, May 10th 1864.

The said Jackson Godey was last paid by Paymaster
Hoyt to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$ 51 ⁷⁸/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz: *

_____ amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 2nd day of May, 1864.

Samuel White

Capt

Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Jackson Today

Late of Company D

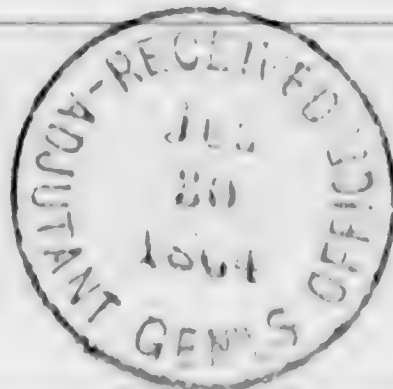
1st Reg't of W.D.C.T.

Volunteers, who died at

Granville La

on the 10th day of

April 1862.



Inventory of the effects of Jackson Godey late
a Private of Captain Samuel White Company 4 of
the 1st Regiment of W. B. Colden Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at New Iberia in the State of Louisiana on
the 1st day of November 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 30th day of Nov 1863, at Iberia La
in Company A, Mounted Regiment of Rangers Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in New Iberia in the State
of Louisiana; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 0 inches
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Quarterm, at
Trumville La on the 10th day of April 1864, by
reason of Congestive Fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....	To Effects	Pairs trousers.....	To Effects	Knapacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Jackson Godey, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Camp Parapet

DATE: July 15th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Samuel White
Capt.
Commanding the Company.

418
Good Robert

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 2 5 6 5	26
2	5 3 5 2 6 1 7	27
3	5 3 5 2 6 6 9	28
4	5 3 5 2 7 2 5	29
5	5 3 5 2 7 9 2	30
6	5 3 5 2 8 5 4	31
7	5 3 5 2 9 2 7	32
8	5 3 5 3 0 0 7	33
9	5 3 5 3 0 8 3	34
10	5 3 5 3 1 4 8	35
11	5 3 5 3 2 4 4	36
12	5 3 5 3 3 4 3	37
13	5 3 5 3 4 3 3	38
14	5 3 5 3 5 5 2	39
15	5 3 5 3 6 3 4	40
16	5 3 5 3 7 1 6	41
17	40728810	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1450615 P.O. number

RR 501648

S. 1547214 - Geo. W. 19

S. 1642537 Geo. W. 19

W. J. Schreiber
Ex.

Geo. W. 19

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Good

Pol., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 13, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 27 y.

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenblum

G

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Robert Good

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Robert Good

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenblum

5777 034
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Good

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Good

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rounlan
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Gould

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Roundman

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Good

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert - Lloyd

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) R. E. Wright Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Grant

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only \$ 7.00 for 11 months
to include for 34.64

Book mark:

a. J. Wright

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert L. ...

Co., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lord

Cor, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dr from Phillips-415

Book mark:

(358)

A. M. Wright

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Wood

Cor, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Pi*
ser 1865

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert L. Hunt

Co., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Robert L. Hunt

Copyist.

9 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert G. ...

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. C. ...

Copyist.

Ly | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Ford

Ret, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

155, 600, 1000, 1000, 1000

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert. Good

Pvt., Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Absent on furlough
July 22 P. Hudson, 7
days

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Bellon

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Robert Good

Pat, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Brig. Org.*

Book mark: *Vol. 8, Reg. 68, 7575, 187/69*
V. 62, R. 119/69.

M. Anderson

419
Goodrich Watson
Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347063	26
2	5358384	27
3	5358439	28
4	5358490	29
5	5358578	30
6	5348185	31
7	G-164-CT-64	32
8	40728812	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

~~2646 C. F. '85.~~
G-164-CT-64.

See also 8 Ills. Inf. (3 Mos.) and
2 Ills. Cav.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Watson Goodrich

Capt Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 28 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La May 12, 1864.

Muster-in to date May 12, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 12, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as
Sergeant Co. K, 2^d
Illinois Cavalry in
Special order No. 116

Book mark: G-164-CT-64

Wm. W. W. W.
Copyist.

JAN-8

5347363

1891

Remarks;

Dated Head Quarters
Dept. of the Gulf,
May 5th 1864, for
information. Original
Vacancy.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Goodrich
Capt., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *1st of May to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

A. S. Thompson

Copyist.

ly | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Watson Goodrich

Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

L.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Watson Goodrich

Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

4

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Hutson Goodrich
Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Capt. Hutson Goodrich
discharged the service
see D. O. 337 dated & shown
Dept of Gulf, Dec 13, 1864.

Book mark: See Muster out Ditch
Filed with Co.

Wm. Thompson

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Watson Goodrich

Capt. Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Present Mustered in
as Capt May 12 '64

June 1864 Present

July 1864 Absent detached with
Co. as guard for A. & J. R.
by S. O. 52, Hdqrs Dist. Car
rollton July 7/64.

Aug 1864 Present, sick

Sept 1864 Present

Oct 1864 Present

Nov 1864 Present

Dec 1864 Don. Port Hudson, La.
Discharged per S. O. No 337,
Par. 1, Hdqrs Dept. of the
Gulf, Dec 13/64

Book mark :

Y | 4. Cady | U.S.C.T.
71st
Inf., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cady

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Dec 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged May 12, 1867.

Discharged the service Per
Order of the Adjutant General
at the City dated
New Orleans Dec 15, 1866.

Book mark: 2646. C. T. / 85-

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.V.

Nelson Goodrich
Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 4770 C, 1889
with G. 164 CT. 64.

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington Aug. 29, 1889

See also Co. K, 2^d Ill. Cav.
and Co. G, 8th Ill. (3 mo) vols.

Goodrich, Watson
Capt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Head Quarters Department of The Gulf
New Orleans, December 13th 1864.

Special Orders }
No 337 }

1. The following named Officers of the 4th United States Colored Cavalry, having been ordered before a Board of Examiners and having been found deficient for the positions they now hold, are hereby discharged from service of the United States, with condition that they shall receive no final payment until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government.

Captain W. Goodrich.

By command of Major General Harlbut
(signed) L. S. Sargent

1st Lieut, 2nd La. Vols, and
Acting Assistant Adjutant General

Ellerbrook.

Captain Watson Goodrich C. K. & W. S. C.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

June 19th, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Captain Watson Goodrich, Co. "K",
4th Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. — copy of S. O. No 327 — Hd Qrs Dept
Gulf N. B. Cav. Dec 13th 1864.

Respectfully,

Mr. Ellersbrooks.

Z. B.

W. A. Woodward

Pr. J. Fulton Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,

Reg't

420
Gorden Thomas

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353821	26
2	5353874	27
3	5353929	28
4	5354903	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Gordon
W, Co. *E* 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*3*

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31,* 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 17*, 186*3*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Age 22 y.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Cy **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Thomas Gordon
Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Substant to Dec. 31, 186* *52*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G 4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

Thomas Gordon

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*

Present or absent

X

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Jan 12/64*

Next appears in M.O. Rolloff Co.

** Name in Roll Column Erased by line*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *25212123*

Lawrence

~~Y. G.~~ 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Thomas ^x Gordon
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.
deserted Jan 12/64 at New
Orleans La.

^x corrected by R. J. Maiken

Book mark:

421
Gordon William

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349817	26
2	5349973	27
3	5350076	28
4	5350182	29
5	5351221	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Gordon

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *6* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 27 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Gordon

Capt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted at Com-*
pany Canal March 63

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

4

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

William Gordon

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Noted on last Muster Roll as deserter. Due 2d. Ordinance \$4.40

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Long

Copyist.

S

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Gordon

Cot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Noted on last Muster Roll as deserted. Due 2nd for Ordnance \$14.90*

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

Sign
Cpygist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Gordon

....., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *44* ^{*69*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$¹⁰⁰; due \$¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org.*
Deserted at Camp Parapet
La. Nov. 6/63.

Book mark :

Chandler

422

Graham James

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352566	26
2	5352618	27
3	5352670	28
4	5352726	29
5	5352793	30
6	5352855	31
7	5352926	32
8	5353006	33
9	5353084	34
10	5353181	35
11	5353275	36
12	5353373	37
13	5353434	38
14	5353518	39
15	5353600	40
16	5353682	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 15, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 27 y

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

James Graham
Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham
Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James L. Graham

JP, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov - 4 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Graham
Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 22 & Feb 23, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: received by #7, & returned
to include after 20, 21

Book mark:

11111 240

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos A. Brown

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

.....

Amos A. Brown

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Graham

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Henry F. Jones, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

upright

Copyist.

61 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Nathan
✓ *up*, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

17 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Brown

Co
Cor., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct -*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged from the*
Oct - 1, 65

Ref for Ord 20 ch

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Graham
Corp, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from private
Oct 1/65. Stop per last
ordinance \$20

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. C. C. C. C.

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Graham
Corp

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Needham

62

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Graham

Cap., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, March 2, 1864.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1864.

Last paid to June 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ ¹⁵/₁₀₀ ¹⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Reg.

Corp. since Sept 20/65

(Age 37 y)

Book mark: V 25, P. 179, 68.

M. J. Anderson

423
Graham Thomas

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356220	26
2	5356273	27
3	5356326	28
4	5356378	29
5	5356430	30
6	5356482	31
7	5356542	32
8	5356603	33
9	5356679	34
10	5356766	35
11	5356859	36
12	5356947	37
13	535703	38
14	5357115	39
15	40728813	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1487627 P.O. 716301
81491468 and w.D.
P. 1608528 and w.D.
P.P. 716301

Wm. J. Schuchert
Esq.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Graham
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 14, 1863.

Where New Orleans, La

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Al. 2 Prem

(Age 18 y.)

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Thomas Graham
Bot, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Larry

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Graham
But, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Feb & Apl*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry
(358) Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Graham
Co. G, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loring

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Graham
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

G | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Graham
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowny

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Graham

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas Graham
Coppist.

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Thomas Graham
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rid only \$7 per*
month in Apr 3.00 &

Book mark:

James D
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Asaham
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865?

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Graham

1st, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 8, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amor
Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Graham

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amel

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Graham

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Thomas Graham

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

2

$\frac{15}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Graham

Pt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864. Absent with leave
from March 29 to April 1/64.

July & Aug. 1865. On duty, Orderly
at Ft. Hodgson

Sept. 1865. Absent on furlough
from Sept. 26/65. Post
Hudson.

Nov. 1865. On duty, Orderly at
Regt. Hdqrs.

Book mark :

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Graham

Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La. Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *March 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $5 \frac{67}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $4 \frac{62}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*
Stop 2 Sabre Belts & plates
1 Sabre Knot.

Book mark: *V 250 P 113, 78*

Fletcher
Copyist.

Grant Herman

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347773	26
2	5351619	27
3	5351722	28
4	5351786	29
5	5351866	30
6	5351964	31
7	5352070	32
8	5352171	33
9	5352264	34
10	5352352	35
11	5352489	36
12	40728814	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-969217 - P.O. m m
RTP 799137

S. 2578767 P.O. m m

S 2578755 P.O. m m

C. i. l. sup. 4/6/32 C.R.P.

Q. m. s. s. 7/9/32 NTZ

M. J. Christen
Ex.

61 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norman Grant

Appears with rank of *Sgt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born *Heidena, Ark.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*100*}; due \$ *200*^{*100*}

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled*

to bounty.

Book mark: _____

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Herman Sant
Cvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lost surcingle*

& New Bag \$2.41

Book mark :

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *2*^{*31*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lost ordnance,*

Book mark:

Moy
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one nose
bag, one pair spurs, one
bridle complete, one curry
comb & brush and
sawing.

Book mark: _____

Moy

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 2 Apr, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one pair
spurs & straps, two
canteens & two haversacks.*

Book mark: _____

May
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.
Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 pr spurs*
and straps, two Haversacks
and two Canteens,
Total \$3.80,

Book mark: _____

Moy
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Herman Grant

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 pair spurs
& straps 60 cts, 1 curry
comb & brush 87 cts, 1
secured angle 1.16. Total
\$ 2.63.

Book mark: _____

May Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harman Grant

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 3 35/100 for lost

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

G. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Herman Grant.

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sam & Feber, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ for Last

Ordinance.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Herman Grant

Pt. Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Sept. 1864. Enl. Sept. 2/64 Port
Hudson. Enlisted.*

*July 1865. On extra or daily duty,
on duty at St. Pl. Landing.*

Book mark :

G. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Herman Grant
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *67* 79 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 38 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit. Stop*
1 Surcingle 1 pair Spurs & Straps,
1 Horsebrush, 1 Curry Comb.

Book mark: *218-1882 - 225-1882.*
616 - 1882

M. A. Michaels

Grant, Herman

Co. 4 Reg't U.S.C. Coy.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment or veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Herman Grant, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 13th day of August 1864

Witness:

E. Cleveland

Herman Grant
mark

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged _____ 18____
By _____
Regiment of _____
Bantry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

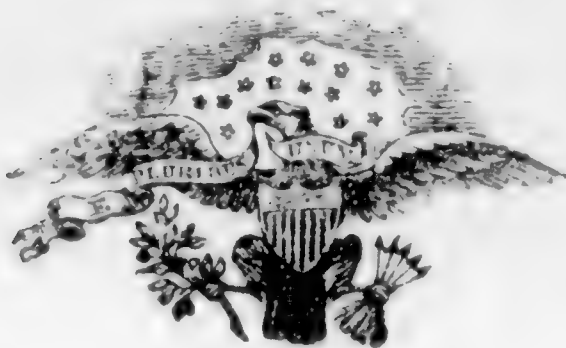
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, Herman Grant, born in Helena
in the State of Arkansas, aged Eighteen years,
and by occupation a Labourer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Fifteenth day of August, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Herman Grant, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans

this 15th day of August, 1864

BEFORE Capt. F. Bruster
4th U. S. Col. Cav.

Herman Grant
witness

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

M. J. Mathis

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is five
feet four inches high.

F. Bruster Capt.

4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company C
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, on the 15th day of August, 1864, at New Orleans, La.

J. W. McMahon
1st Lieut. U. S. Col. Art. (26)

A. C. M.

423

Gravenburg John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348442	26
2	5348550	27
3	5348653	28
4	5348750	29
5	5348841	30
6	5348928	31
7	5349058	32
8	5349150	33
9	5349226	34
10	5349272	35
11	5349358	36
12	5349450	37
13	5349532	38
14	5349609	39
15	5349682	40
16	G-22 RCY-4367	41
17	40728815	42
18	42744508	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

G-22 (Vol 4) R.C.V. 67.

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 30, 1863.

Where

New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 21.

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

A Richardson

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

R. D. Richardson
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Prin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Graenburg
Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In debt to Govt
for the Sabre Knot

Book mark:

R. Richardson

Y | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pm, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

In ar debt 15
Gov't for one Sabre
Knot

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Saddle Knob,
1 halter & strap, 1 horse brush,
1 curry comb, 1 nose bag. and
sentenced by Genl Court mar-
tial to hard labor and loss
of all pay & allowances during
balance of enlistment. Approved by
GO. no 58 dated 1st 2nd US Forces
Port Hudson Sept 23/64
Book mark:

Donnelly

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sentenced by Gen Court*
Martial to hard labor & loss
of all pay due during balance
of enlistment. Approved by
As. O. No 58 dated 14d 2nd US
Forces Port Henderson La Sept 27
Stop for 1 Suble Quat *64*

Book mark:

Donnelly

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sentenced by Gen
Court martial to hard labor
& loss of all pay during balance
of enlistment. Approved per
Genl Order of Hq 2nd US
Forces Port Hudson La Sept
22. 64

Book mark:

(358)

O'Donnell

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg

Pr, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Post Guard House*

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186 *5*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Port Guard*
House

Book mark:

Sonnelly

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pr.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In confinement for
term of enlistment at Port
Hudson La

Book mark:

Donnelly

(258)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Grumburg
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *In confinement at*
Port Hudson La.

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1865

Book mark:

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg

Port, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866

Present or absent. *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement at Port Hudson La.*

Book mark:

Prewitt

5 | 4 Car | Discy

John Granberg
4 2nd C Car.

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of April, 186 4,

dated May 1, 186 4,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station

Remarks Sentinel S. C. M.

Book mark :

W. C. Penney

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Gravenburg
Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1864. Absent, awaiting sen-
tence at Port Hudson.

Oct. 1864. Absent, sentenced by
Court Martial to serve the
remainder of time on Pro-
voat work at Port Hudson.

Nov. 1864 to April 1865. Absent,
sentenced Sept. 22/64 to
hard labor for term of
enlistment at Port Hudson,
La.

May & June 1865. Absent, sen-
tenced to confinement for
term of enlistment at Port
Hudson, La.

July 1865. Absent in Port Guard
House for term of enlistment.

Aug to Nov. 1865. Absent, sentenced
to confinement for term of
enlistment at Port Hudson, La.

Book mark :

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Gruenberg
Pr., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *126.00* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org. Absent*
in confinement at New Orleans La
for sleeping on Post No discharge
furnished

V 141 P. 49. 72
Discharge on file with
Book mark: *G 22 Vol 4 Pl 7/67*

G. 1 4th Cav. 1 U.S. b. J.
John Gravenburg
, Co. "A", 4th Reg't U.S. b. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: G-22-R. b. J. 1867.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington.

Mch. 17, 1867.

Discharge on file.

E. P. Conrauer.

Gravenburg, John
 P, Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 2
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Headquarters, U.S. Forces.

Port Hudson, La., September 22nd, 1864.

General Orders } (Extract)
No. 58.

1. Before a General Court-Martial convened by Special Order No. 232, from these Headquarters, dated August 22^d, 1864, of which Captain W. A. Garrison 2^d La. M. Infantry, is President, were arraigned and tried:

2. Before the same General Court-Martial, but of which Captain George Cretchel 8th M. Infantry is President, was arraigned and tried
1st Private John Warrburg, Co. A 4th M. Colored Cavalry. Charge - Sleeping on his post.
To which charge the accused pleaded "Not Guilty".
Findings: "Guilty".
And the Court therefore sentence him, private John Warrburg, Co. A 4th M. Colored Cavalry, to be confined at hard labor, on Government works for the remainder of his term of enlistment, at such time and place as the commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

6. The proceedings in the cases of privates John
Grassburg, Co. A, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry,
are approved, and the sentences ordered to be
carried into effect. So much of the sentences as
relates to confinement at hard labor on government
works, will be executed under the charge of the
Post Provost Marshal, and the labor will be performed
at Port Hudson, La., on the Government works. So
much of the sentences as relates to the loss of pay,
will be executed by the Commanding Officers
of their respective regiments.

By Command of Brig. Genl Geo. L. Andrews
(Sgd) Chas. B. Ransom
Lieut. Col. & Act. Asst. Surg. Genl.

Official:
(Signed) Louis V. Nazaire
Lieut. and A. D. C.

1221

Head-Quarters, U. S. Forces,
PORT HUDSON, La., Sept. 22nd, 1864.
GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 58.

I. Before a General Court Martial convened by Special Orders No. 232, from these Headquarters, dated August 22d, 1864, of which Captain W. A. GARNSEY, 2d La. Vol. Infantry, is President, were arraigned and tried—

1st. Private *James Griff*, Co. "A," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry.

Charge:—Violation of the Fiftieth article of War.

To the charge the accused pleaded "guilty."

Findings:—Of the charge, "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the court do therefore sentence him, Private *James Griff*, Co. "A," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, to be confined at hard labor, for the period of four months on government works at such time and place as the Commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

2d. Private *Cornelius Wilson*, Co. "K," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry.

Charge 1st.—"Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline."

Charge 2d.—"Disobedience of Orders,"

Charge 3rd.—"Mutiny."

Charge 4th.—"Threatening his superior officer."

Charge 5th.—"Threatening to kill a private soldier."

To which charges the accused pleaded as follows:

To the first charge, "Not guilty."

To the second charge, "Not guilty."

To the third charge, "Not guilty."

To the fourth charge, "Not guilty."

To the fifth charge, "Not guilty."

Findings:—Of the 1st charge, "Not guilty."

Of the 2d charge, "guilty."

Of the 3rd charge, "Not guilty."

Of the 4th charge, "guilty."

Of the 5th charge, "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the Court do therefore sentence him, private *Cornelius Wilson*, Co. "K," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, to be confined at hard labor on government works for the period of one year, at such time and place as the Commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

3d. Private *Alexander Romers*, Co. "B," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry.

Charge:—Sleeping on post.

To which charge the accused pleaded, "Not guilty."

Findings of the charge, "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the Court do therefore sentence him, private *Alexander Romers*, Co. "B," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, to be confined at hard labor on government works, for the period of six months, at such time and place as the Commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

II. The proceedings of the General Court Martial of which Captain W. A. GARNSEY, is President in the case of private *Jas. Griff*, Co. "A," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, are approved and the sentence ordered to be car-

ried into effect. The Post Provost Marshal is charged with so much of the sentence as relates to confinement at hard labor on government works; the labor to be performed on the government works at Port Hudson, La. So much of the sentence as relates to loss of pay will be executed by the commanding officer of the 81st U. S. Colored Infantry.

III. The proceedings of the General Court Martial, of which Capt. W. A. GARNSEY is President, in the case of private *Cornelius Wilson*, Co. "K," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, are, notwithstanding the improper form of charges, four and five, which should have been corrected by the Judge Advocate before trial, approved. The sentence is hereby mitigated to confinement at hard labor on government works, for the period of four months, and forfeiture of ten dollars of his monthly pay per month, for four months; and the sentence as mitigated, is ordered to be carried into effect. The confinement at hard labor will be at Port Hudson, La. and the Post Provost Marshal is charged with the execution of this part of the sentence. That part of the sentence which relates to the forfeiture of pay, will be executed by the Commanding Officer of the 81st U. S. Colored Infantry.

IV. The proceedings in the case of private *Alexander Romers*, Co. "B," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, are approved, and the sentence ordered to be carried into effect. So much of it as relates to labor, will be performed at Port Hudson, La., under the charge of the Post Provost Marshal. The Commanding Officer of the 81st U. S. Colored Infantry is hereby charged with the execution of so much of the sentence as relates to the forfeiture of pay.

V. Before the same General Court Martial, but of which Captain GEORGE C. GETCHEL, 81st U. S. Colored Infantry is President, was arraigned and tried.

1st. Private *John Gravenburg*, Co. "A," 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Charge:—Sleeping on his post.

To which charge the accused pleaded "Not guilty."

Findings:—Of the charge, "guilty."

"And the court do therefore sentence him, private *John Gravenburg*, Co. "A," 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, to be confined at hard labor, on government works for the remainder of his term of enlistment, at such time and place as the Commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

2d. Private *Henry Des Anges*, Co. "K," 81st U. S. Colored Infantry, Charge:—"Mutiny."

To which charge the accused pleaded, "Not guilty."

Findings:—Of the charge "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the court do therefore, sentence him, private *Henry Des Anges*, co. "K," 81st U. S. colored infantry, to be confined at hard labor on government works the remainder of his term of enlistment, at such time and place, as the Commanding General may direct, with the loss of all pay that may become due to him for that time."

3rd. Private *Perry Brown*, co. "I," 78th U. S. colored infantry.

Charge:—Leaving his post before having been regularly relieved.

To which charge the accused pleaded, "guilty."

Findings:—Of the charge, "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the court do therefore, sentence him, private *Perry Brown*, co. "I," 78th U. S. colored infantry, to be confined at hard labor, on government works for the period of four months, at such time and place as the commanding general may direct, with the loss of all pay for that time."

4th. Private *Albert E. Griswold*, 12th Mass. Battery, Light Artillery. Charge:—Desertion.

To which charge the accused pleaded, "guilty."

Findings:—Of the charge, "guilty."

Sentence:—"And the court do therefore, sentence him, private *Albert Griswold*, 12th Mass. Battery, Light Artillery, to be confined at hard labor, on government works the remainder of the term of his enlistment, at such place as the commanding general may direct, with the loss of all pay that is, or may become due excepting (8) eight dollars per month which is to be given his family."

VI. The proceedings in the cases of privates *John Gravenburg*, co. "A," 4th U. S. colored cavalry; *Henry Des Anges*, co. "K," 81st U. S. colored infantry and *Perry Brown*, co. "I," 78th U. S. colored infantry, are approved and the sentences ordered to be carried into effect. So much of the sentences as relate to confinement at hard labor on government works, will be executed under the charge of the Post Provost Marshal, and the labor will be performed at Port Hudson, La., on the government works. So much of the sentences as relate to the loss of pay, will be executed by the commanding officers of their respective regiments.

VII. The proceedings in the case of private *Albert E. Griswold*, 12th Mass. Battery, Light Artillery Volunteers are approved, and the sentence, except the words "which is to be given to his family," will be carried into effect. So much of the sentence as relates to hard labor on government works, will be executed under the charge of the Post Provost Marshal, and the labor performed on the government works at Port Hudson, La. The commanding officer of the 12th Mass. Battery, Light Artillery, is charged with the execution of so much of the sentence as relates to loss of pay.

VIII. The General Court Martial, of which Captain W. A. GARNSEY, 2nd Louisiana, Vol. Infantry, is President, is hereby dissolved.

By Command of Brig. Gen. GEO. L. ANDREWS,

CHAS. B. ROHAN.

Lieut. and Actg. Asst. Adjutant General.

Official:

Lieut. and A. D. C.

Headquarters 11th Mass Cavalry
Quincy La March 14. 1866

Respectfully returned
to Headquarters Eastern Dist.
of Va. enclosing order
of promulgation of sen-
tence of Private John Gra-
ving, 11th Mass Cavalry.
When the Regiment left
Fort Hudson this man
was in the post guard
house, and no orders
to my knowledge were
issued for his release or
transfer to this point.
His term of confinement
expires Aug 30. 1866

Attest. Wm. L. Mitchell
Lt Col Comd,

Ms. A. 9. 6. 6

Filed in "C."

Wm. L. Mitchell
Attest

File

Headquarters, Eastern District of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La., March 13th 1866.

Comdg. Officer
1st U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Sir:

Private John Gauntburg Company A. 1st
U. S. Colored Cavalry, will be sent, at once,
to the Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans,
for confinement. A copy of the order
promulgation his sentence will be for-
warded to these Hq. It is understood
that his sentence was confinement
at Port Hudson for two (2) years."

By order of

Col. Maj. Gen. J. M. Thuman

J. H. Wood

Lieut. A. S. C.

Thian. —⁻²⁻

Priv. Jhm: Gravenburg. C. F. 4th. W. S. C. C.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 9th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private John Graevenburg, Co. A,
4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cavalry - Copy of General
Orders No 58. H Qs W. S. Forces - Port Hudson La. Sept
23^d 1864.

Respectfully,

Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co.
Reg't

Mr. Thier.

E. R.

APR 1910

426

Gray Cyrus

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352564	26
2	5352616	27
3	5352668	28
4	5352723	29
5	5352791	30
6	5352879	31
7	5353723	32
8	40728817	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cyrus Gray
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 186 3

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 186 3.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 2, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 40 y

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Rosenbaum
 Copyist.

G

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Cyrus Gray
Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Term Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Cyrus Grey

Pat., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cyrus Gray

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cyrus Grey

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cyrus Grey

Plt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent. absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Sick in General Hospital since June 18

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lynne Grey

Plt

, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died at Genl Hos-
pital New Orleans La
Aug 9-1864

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Cyrus Grey
Pr, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May June 1864. Absent sick
in Gen Hosp. N Orleans La;
sent May 20/64
July 1864. Absent sick at Gen
Hosp since May 20/64
Aug 1864. Loss: Aug 9. N Orleans,
died in Gen. Hosp

* Name appears also as
Simon Gray

Book mark :

(548)

Storrill

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cyrus Gray

Put, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined Drig. Org.
died Aug. 9/64 at New-
Orleans, La.

Book mark: _____

My, Auden.

Gray, Cyrus
 S. Co. D, 4 Reg. U. S. C. Cav.
 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officers)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MARR 1923

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

APR 1864

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ———

Cyrus Cray
Priv of Company *H.*
1st Regiment of *U.S. Cav*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug. 9. 1864

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Cyrus Gray
 Rank: Priv Company: D Regiment: 4th
 Arm: U.S. Cavalry State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

J. M. Moore
Adj. M. U. S.
 DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug. 9, 1864
 PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Burien
New Orleans
La.

Roll of Honor
La. Pg. 123

J. D.
 Clerk.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Cyrus Gray
4th Reg't of *U. S. C. Cav.*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landreass must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 19th 1864

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Feb . . .



MAR 1864

I certify, on honor, that Cyrus Gray a Private of
Captain H. G. Erickson Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of W. G. Car
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Eastern Shore State
of Maryland, aged 44 years; 5 feet 1 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Wailer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Second day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Quint
McAlister, at New Orleans, on the 26th day of November,
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

(Dischd Aug 9th 1864 (See inventory))
The said Cyrus Gray was last paid by Paymaster
Myr. Loftland to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$ 48 57/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____/100 dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____/100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____/100 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 9th day of Aug, 1864

H. G. Erickson
Captain
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

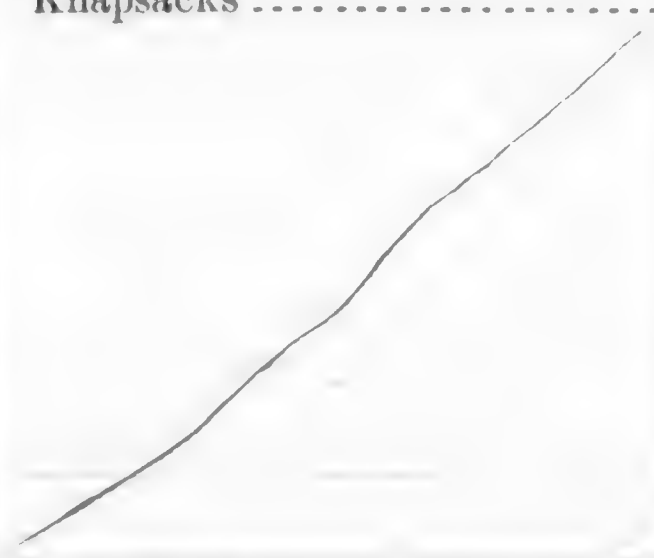
*Duplicate to
Hadj. in Disruptive List*

OF
Private
Cyrus Gray
Late of Company *G.*
4th Reg't of *U. S. Col. Cav.*

Volunteers, who died at *62nd Gen Hospital*
on the *9th* day of *August* 1864.

INVENTORY

Inventory of the effects of Cyrus Gray late
a Private of Captain _____ Company "D" of
the 4th Regiment of 2d Col Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Camp d'Affrique Gen Hospital at
New Orleans La on the 9th day of August 1864, by
reason of Pneumonia,

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	—	Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	—
Caps.....	—	Pairs flannel drawers.....	—		—
Forage caps.....	—	Pairs cotton drawers.....	—		
Great coats.....	—	Flannel shirts.....	—		
Uniform coats.....	—	Cotton shirts.....	—		
Uniform jackets.....	—	Pairs boots.....	/	MONEY.	Specie..... \$ —
Flannel sack coats.....	—	Pairs shoes.....	—		
Blouses.....	—	Pairs socks.....	—		
Stable frocks.....	—	Blankets.....	/		
Fatigue overalls.....	—	Haversacks.....	—	Notes.....	\$ —

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Cyrus Gray, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Sargen in Charge at Camp d'Affrique Gen Hospital
New Orleans La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La

DATE: August 9th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

F. E. Piquette
Sarg. in Charge Camp d'Affrique Gen Hospital
Commanding the Company.

RECEIVED



Yours Truly
L. D. "X" Up. C. C.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>Pyrus Gray</i>
Number and locality of the grave, -	
Hospital number of the deceased, -	<i>1250</i>
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	<i>4 U. S. Col. Parl. - Priv. 2.</i>
Residence before enlistment, - - -	
Conjugal condition (and if married,) the residence of the widow,)	
Cause of death,)	<i>Pneumonia</i>
Age of the deceased, - - - - -	
Nativity, - - - - -	
References and Remarks, - - }	
Date of death and burial, - - -	<i>August 9th / 64.</i>

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Adj. General U. S. A.*
Sir:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

F. E. Pymitte
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Port d'Afrique St. Orleans L.* *86 U. S. Col. Lt. in charge*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

427

Gray Enoch

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352563	26
2	5352615	27
3	5352667	28
4	5352730	29
5	535282	30
6	5352882	31
7	5352963	32
8	5353788	33
9	40728818	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Enoch Gray

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct-13, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Age 28 y.

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

9

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Enoch Gray

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Enoch Gray
Part, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Enoch Gray

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Grey

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sent to Parish Prison
for 60 by Judge Atcha.
Due U.S. for lost Ordnance
20 dollars

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Grey

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from camp
Scott's June 8-1864
Due U.S. for lost Ordnance
20 dollars.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Grey

Pat, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Camp
Coffax Greenville June 8-
1864 - Due U.S. for lost
Ordnance \$20.00

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Gray

Privt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Camp
Wolfax Greenville June
8-1864

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Gray
Pot., Co. D., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch & Apr 64 Absent in
arrest, sent Mch 30/64
for 60 days to Parish prison
Immed 64 Absent without
leave

July 1864 Absent without leave
since June 8 from Camp
Colfax

Aug 1864 Loss: June 8, Knoxville
Deserted

* Name appears also as
E. Grey

Book mark :

(548)

Copyist.

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Enoch Gray

Put Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$23.80

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined 1st Regt. 8/64 at
Camp Halifax, La.

Book mark:

M. D. Anderson.

Gray, Howard (?)

, Co. W, 4 Reg't US Caval

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

May 30/67

399

1 Man from
~~prison~~ ~~cont~~
 police jail

May - a

1 - Su C. D. 2

Office of Provost Sheriff,

Department of the Gulf,

CAIRO STREET.

Plaza

New Orleans, 11th of Oct 1864.

Capt E. A. Tamm
 Genl. S. J. P. 11

Dear Sir

I send

you in accordance with
 order from Judge Otcho
 I send you the following
 named persons to be
 returned to det.

Charles W. Co D. 1 Ba. 11/10

Yours very truly
 Over

Young Very Respectfully

Wm. Kame

Sept 8th 1844
Pine Point

428
Gray Isaac

Co I 96, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347460	26
2	5358130	27
3	5358185	28
4	5358242	29
5	5358294	30
6	5358341	31
7	5347994	32
8	5357544	33
9	5357631	34
10	5357717	35
11	5357797	36
12	53577874	37
13	5357952	38
14	5358029	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-762445 P.O. 40
 S-9943-63 - P.O. 1m m
 S-9975-17 - P.O. 9th.

Mychoules
 Etc.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gray

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La April 27, 1864.

Where born *Fredricksburg, Va*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Filed with Isaac Gray

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gray

1 S'gt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 16, 1864.

Where Grand Ecore, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Apr. 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to rank of 1st S'gt May 8, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Gray

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pease Gray
1st Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Rank of*
1st Sergt May 8 1864

Book mark:

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gray

1st Sept, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hyman

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gray

1891, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of 1st Sgt
by Regle O. May 8, 1864*

Book mark:

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gray

1 Sergt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shig

9 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

same
1st Sg't, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co. K
in consolidation by S.C. Hedges.
Sept. 2nd, 1865.

Book mark: _____

Easter

Ly 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Grey

1st Reg't Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consol.
from Co. I

Roll dated Port Hudson Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr. 16, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Reman

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

1st. Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent (Present)

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

1st Sgt; Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 8. Aug.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Easter

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

1st Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

29 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

1st Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

32
100

for

1 subser knock

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Reduced from 1st
Sergt. to duty Sergt
Feb. 3/66 per S.O. 3,
dated Hq. Div. 4" U.S.C.C.
Feb. 3/66*

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Gray

Sgt., Co. *H.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

March 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *8* ⁹⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* ¹⁹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by trans.*

from Co. "I" March 24/65

Per S.O. 28, Hd. Qrs. Dept

Gulf, series 1865. Stop

for carbine socket, 1 Brush

Thong, 1 Sabre knot lost

Book mark: *4026, 1880*

A. E. Howard

429
Gray William H

Co. A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348844	26	
2	5348983	27	
3	5349072	28	
4	5349773	29	
5	40728837	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also / U. S. Col'd Cav.

1862
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H Gray
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Not Stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: not mustered

(Enrolled June 4th 1864 at
New Orleans for 3 y.)

No record of M. in on Rolls.
No Age given on Rolls.

Book mark:

A. Richardson

1864
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H Gray
Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Disenter from

Recruiting Depot
New Orleans July 10/64
took with him one
Remington Revolver

Book mark:

R. Richardson

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Gray

Recruit, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

+ Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Recruiting
Depot July 10/64. Took with
him 1 Remington Revolver

Next appears on M.O. Rolloff Co.

+ Inserted by (Pung) Knicker Exs.

Book mark:

Donnelly

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Gray

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Enr. June 4, 1864.

Camp Colfax. Enlisted
in the Regt.

Absent without leave

Aug 1864. Enr. Aug 12. Camp
Parapet. Deserted.

Book mark :

J. L. Ballou

(510)

Copyist.

G | *H* *Law* | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Gray
Plt., Co. *D*, *H* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *March 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark *See Rolls for Sept & Oct*

430

Green Alonzo

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357195	26
2	5347898	27
3	5357353	28
4	5357336	29
5	5358113	30
6	40728825	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Green
Pull, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Alexandria, La

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3 1/4 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(356d)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alouzo Green

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apl 8, 1864.

Where born Alexandria, La

Age 24 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Dec 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3 ³/₄ in.

When mustered in Apl 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Callado

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alongo Greener
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr. 8 to 30, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U.S. Col'd
Gen'l Hosp. Returned
to Post Hosp. by order
of the Medical Director.

Filed with Alongo Greener

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alonzo Greene
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Dead.*.....

Book mark: *Dead May 14, 1864*.....

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

5

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mongo Green

Pt Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864. Went out, sent
to Depot Hospital. April 27/64.
May 1864. Died. May 21, 1864.
N. Orleans. Died of
disease.

Book mark:

J. C. Ballou

(546)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alonzo Green
Pr, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Capt. Co. at*
New Orleans La. July 3/64
Final statements forwarded
id

Book mark: *Discharged Aug 14/64. Enr. 1.11,*
2.56

A. E. Shurtle
Copyist.

Green, Alonzo

P, Co. H.

4

Reg

U. S. A.

37

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Alonzo Green

Number and locality of the Grave, - -

Hospital number of the deceased, - -

1168

Regiment, rank, and company, - -

Privt. Co. H. 4. H. S. Cad.

Residence before enlistment, - - - -

Conjugal condition, (and if married,)
the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, - - - - -

Scarlet fever & Rheumatism

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and remarks, - - - - -

Date of death and burial, - - - -

May 14th 64.

186

(A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.)

To

Adjutant General U. S. A.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated ;
that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. E. Pyriette

Surgeon U. S. Army

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Capt. A. H. Hogue

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of
grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

(Duplicate)

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private George Green

Late of Company H

4th Reg't of U.S. Cavalry Brax

Volunteers, who died at Cape d'Yves Bay

on the 14th day of May 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Alonzo Green late
a Private of Captain Ensign H. A. Rowley Company H of
the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Colored Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Perdido in the State of Louisiana on
the 22nd day of March 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 2nd day of April 1864, at New Orleans La
in Company H, 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Colored Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Alexandria in the State
of Louisiana; he was 24 years of age, 5 feet 3 3/4 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enrolled,
a Colored; he died in Camp d. Higue Genl Hospital, at
New Orleans Louisiana on the 14th day of May 1864 by
reason of Cholera

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	✓	Pairs trousers.....	✓	Knapsacks.....	✓
Caps.....	✓	Pairs flannel drawers.....	✓		
Forage caps.....	✓	Pairs cotton drawers.....	✓		
Great coats.....	✓	Flannel shirts.....	✓		
Uniform coats.....	✓	Cotton shirts.....	✓		
Uniform jackets.....	✓	Pairs boots.....	✓		
Flannel sack coats.....	✓	Pairs shoes.....	✓		
Blouses.....	✓	Pairs socks.....	✓		
Stable frocks.....	✓	Blankets.....	✓		
Fatigue overalls.....	✓	Haversacks.....	✓		
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Alonzo Green, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Camp d. Higue Genl Hospital
New Orleans Louisiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La

DATE: 14th May 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Surgeon H. A. Rowley
Commanding the Company
In Charge of Camp d. Higue Genl Hospital

Applying 2/1/61
W. L. L. 2/1/61
L. L. L. 2/1/61

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Alonzo Greene

4th Reg't of U. S. (Col'd) Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Died May 14th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 11, 1871.

The death of Alonzo Greene
Private, Co. H, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1864, died no date, ~~1864~~
Company Muster-out Roll.

July 3^d, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

May 14th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For May, 1864, May 21, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

(May 14), 1864 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas D. Sargent
E. D. 11/56
Noted

Assistant Adjutant General.

See letter to 2^d Auditor
of April 9th 1875.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug. 2^d 1864

Duplicate with [unclear] sent [unclear]



I certify, on honor, that Private Alonzo Greene a member of
Captain H. Bentus Company (#) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. (Col'd)
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Cavalry, born in Alexandria La State
of Louisiana, aged 24 years; 5 feet 3 3/4 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Alexandria, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Eighth day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____

_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in New Orleans La
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

Died in U.S. (Col'd) General Hospital
New Orleans La May 14th 1864

The said Private Alonzo Greene was last paid by Paymaster
Has pay due him to include the 22nd day of March, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received _____ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

He has drawn clothing in kind
from March 22nd 1864 amounting to \$ 25²⁸ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Parapet, this 12th day of July, 1864

P. Aug. Fowler
Mt St Co Co
Commanding Company.

431
Green John

Co *D*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347459	26
2	5358174	27
3	5348161	28
4	40728826	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-660 717. 2 and

664498 C.O. Martin

S 685909- 2 and county

W. J. Schriber
C.O.

C | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Green

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Alexandria, La.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Green
Pl, Co. D

, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 16, 1864.

Where Grand Ecore La,

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When April 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La,

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Genl Hospital New Orleans
La, May 29, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

Hyas

(3586)

Copyist.

5 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Green

Co. D 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Present sick, sent
May 20/64 to Genl Hospital.

Book mark:

J. C. Ballou

(546)

Copyist.

John Green | U.S.C.T.

John Green

Co. 1, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Army

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

March 20, 1864

Muster-out to date _____, 186__ .

Last paid to _____, 186__ .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186__ ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Final at original
organization. Died May 20, 64
at African Hospital
New Orleans La.

Filed with John Green

Book mark: _____

Thos H

Green, John -
P. 76, 4 Reg't U.S. Cav.
4 2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records 1	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained: and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 24 A. M. 1865.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Green
1st Reg't of U. S. A. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be added upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and Laureless must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enlistment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be initialed after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that John Green, a Private of
Captain Geo. E. Sigmon's Company (1st) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 16th day of April, 1864, at Grand Ecore
by Maj. H. W. Paine, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 27th day of April, 1864, at
New Orleans, by St. Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death, having died at Genl. Sheridan's
New Orleans La. with small pox.

The said John Green has paid up from enrollment was last paid by Paymaster
_____, to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 31 ⁵¹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 16th day of April,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 26th day
of July, 1865.

Geo. E. Sigmon
Captain

Commanding Company.

1863

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

John Green

Number and locality of the Grave, - -

Hospital number of the deceased, - -

1252.

Regiment, rank, and company, - -

Privt. Co. G. 4th U.S. Cav.

Residence before enlistment, - - - -

Conjugal condition, (and if married,)

the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, - - - - -

Smallpox

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and remarks, - - - - -

Date of death and burial, - - - -

May 28th 1864

186

(A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.)

To

Adjutant General M. L. A.

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated ; that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. D. Applegate
MILITARY HOSPITAL, *New Orleans La.*

Surgeon U. S. Army. *Almon*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

PAR. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

PAR. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

PAR. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private John Green

Late of Company *H*

4th Reg't of *U. S. Cavalry* *Florida*

Volunteers, who died at *Capt. d. Sp. Genl. Hosp.*

on the *22nd* day of *May* 186 *4*

Inventory of the effects of John Green late
a Private of 2nd Regt. Ind. Ills. Company H of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Colored Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Grand core in the State of Louisiana on
the 16th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864, at New Orleans La
in Company H, 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Colored Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Alexander in the State
of Louisiana; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Colored; he died in Camp d. Affi Genl. Hospital, at
New Orleans La on the 29th day of May 1864 by
reason of Small-pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La

DATE: 29th May 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. E. Pajon
Surgeon & Asst. Surg. U.S. Infantry Colored
Commanding the Company.
In charge of Camp d. Affi Genl. Hosp

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him: one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

Testificate

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private John Green

Late of Company *H*

4th Reg't of *U. S. Infantry* *Chas. A.*

Volunteers, who died at *Cape H. Smith*

on the *29th* day of *May* 186*4*

Surgeon 86th Regt U. S. Infantry
Commanding the Company.
In Charge of Corps A. 4th Inf. Hosp.

432
Green Lewis

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357194	26
2	5347897	27
3	5357234	28
4	5357290	29
5	5357349	30
6	5357403	31
7	5357451	32
8	5357523	33
9	5357590	34
10	5357674	35
11	5357724	36
12	5357803	37
13	5357881	38
14	5357955	39
15	5358630	40
16	40728827	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: G 21. (Vol 4) R.C.S. 1867.

See also

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Green

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, April 8, 1864

Where born *St Joseph Mo*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *black*

When enlisted *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Indianola*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *OK*; height *6* ft. *in.*

When mustered in *April 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gallagher

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Green

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born St. Joseph, La.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Cook

When enlisted Feb. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Tex

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 6 ft. in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Greener
Corp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Louis Green

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

Lg | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Greene
Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Louis Greene
Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Temporarily de-*
tailed with M.O. W.
by S.O. & P. Cav. 3 Hd. Qrs
4th U.S. C. C.

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Greene

5th Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 36 100 for *lost ord-*
nance (wiper & gun sling)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Greene

Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 36/100 for one musket sling and wipes.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 203

C. Williams

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis G
Pat, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US. (Musterling &)
wiper 1.36 Rec'd but for per
month up to Apr 30/64 reduced
to rank of Sarge by S.O. Adm
4 USCC. Jan 1/65.

Book mark:

Harlan

4

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Green

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 4. Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hester

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Green

Pat., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one
knapsack & straps
\$2.14.*

Book mark: _____

*D
Easter*

g | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Green

Sergt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 8th Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Promoted to Sergt.
from ranks per S. O.
No. 41 par. V dated H^d Qrs.
4th U. S. C. C. Port Hud-
son, La., Aug. 8/65; +
to be effect Aug. 1st 1865-
Stop. for 1 knapsack
and straps \$2.14.*

Book mark:

*D
Pleaster*

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Green

Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 1, Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted Sergt.
from ranks for S.O. 41 Ext.
dated H^d Qrs. 4th U.S.
C.C., Fort Henderson La.,
Aug. 8/65, to take effect
Aug. 28 65-

Book mark:

Feaster

06 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Green

Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sergeant*

from ranks per S.O. 41

Ad. Ins. 4 U.S.C.C. Aug. 8/65, to

take effect Aug 1/65

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Greene

Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sgt.*
from rank per S.O. 41
dated Hd. Qrs. V. H. 100.
Aug 8/65 to take effect
Aug. 1/65

Book mark:

A. C. Howard

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Green

Pat., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent, Orderly with
R. 2. H.

Nov. 1864. Absent sick Nov. 5/64
to Post Hospital.

May & June 1865. On extra or
daily duty, nurse in Post
Hospital.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

29 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Green

Sgt., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Michas, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *June 20*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *20* ^{*25*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* ^{*77*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Org'l Orgi.*

Privt. Apr. 12/64. Corp. Sep. 1/64.

Sergt. Jan. 1/65. Privt. Aug. 1/65

Wop for 1 halter & strap

1 Sash Strong Lost. Absent

sick in Fed. A. Genl Hosp.

Book mark: *Died Mich. 18/66 - E.B. 1/97*
over

H. E. Arnold

JAN.-8

5358030

1891

(Remarks continued:)
St. O. La. No Discharge
furnished. None will be.

(Book mark continued:)
(in Post Hospital)
Discharge on file
with G. 21. Vol. 4, R. C. I.
1867

Green, Louis

Ogt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. C. Car.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF
Louis Green

Late of Company *26*
4th Reg't of *U. S. C. Cav*

Volunteers, who died at *Fort Hudson*
on the *18* day of *March* 186*6*.

Inventory of the effects of Serg. Louis Green late
a Serg. of Captain Symour's Company 26 of
the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Indianola in the State of Texas on
the 20th day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 8th day of April 1864, at New Orleans
in Company 26, 1st Regiment of U. S. C. Cav. Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in St. Joseph in the State
of Louisiana; he was 25 years of age, 6 feet — inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Cook; he died in Post-Hospital, at
Port Hudson La. on the 18 day of March 1866, by
reason of Confluent Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Serg.
Louis Green, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson La.

DATE: March 20th 1866.

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. M. Jenkins Esq.
Asst. Surg. Chg. Port Hudson
Commanding the Company.

March 18th 1866

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Serg. Louis Green
1st Reg't of U. S. C. Cav.

L. H.
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Louis Green a Serg. of
 Captain Seymour's Company (25) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in St. Joseph, State
 of Louisiana, aged 25 years; 6 feet 00 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Cook, having joined the company on
 its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Indianola Texas on the 20 day
 of Feb., 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by St. Cham-
berlin, at New Orleans, on the 8 day of April,
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, ~~is now~~
~~entitled to a DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Died in Post Hospital
Port Hudson La. of Small Pox Mar. 18th 1866

The said Louis Green was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Snyder to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Ninty Two $\frac{28}{100}$ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1866.

He is indebted to John Wild, SUTLER, thirteen $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 20th day
 of March, 1866.

J. M. Jenkins Sr.
Asst. Surg. chg Post Hosp.
Commanding Company

He was promoted Sergeant from the rank of Private 1st Class, U.S. Col. Cav. Aug. 8th 1865 to take effect No. 41. dated Feb 21st 1866.

30/66
List sent 2

Discharge (not signed)
sent to 2^d and 4th Apr 67

Dec 21, vol 4, R. L. S. 1867

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Serg Louis Green
Reg't of 2^d S. C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

March 18th 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Imby



See letter to 2^d and 4th July 1864
[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 15th, 1874.

The death of Serg Louis Green, Co. 26, 4th Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For 186, 186

Company Muster-out Roll, dated March 20th 1866.

When in Hospital no discharge furnished, 186

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Given in Hospital March 18th, 1866

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For 186, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

(March 15th, 1866) is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. L. M. L.

Assistant Adjutant General.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
March 30th 1866
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

He was promoted Sergeant from the ranks, per. S. O. No. 4, 1.
dated 2d April. 1865 to take effect Aug. 1, 1865

Book mark E. 21, vol 4. R. Co. S. 1867.

Received April 18th, 1867, papers and
discharge of Lewis Green, Engr. "H" Company 4th Regiment
H. & Co. Cars, referred to 2^d Auditor
J. Andrews

Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, _____

~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Did in Port Hospital at
Port Hudson La. of Small Pox Mar. 18th 1866.

The said Serg. Lewis Green was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Snyder to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING
amounting to Ninty Two ²⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to John Wild, SUTLER, Sixteen ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 20th day
of March, 1866.

J. H. Jenkins U. S. Dr.
Art. Surg. Chg. Port Hosp.
Commanding Company.

He was promoted Sergeant from the ranks, per. S. O. No. 4, 1.
dated 2d Decr. 1st Reg. S. C. Cav. Aug. 8th 1865 to take effect Aug. 1st 1865

I certify, on honor, that Louis Green a Sergeant of
Captain Symon's Company (26) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in St. Joseph, State
of Louisiana, aged 25 years; 6 feet — inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Cork, having joined the company on
its original organization at Indianola Texas, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Indianola Texas, on the 20th day
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut.
Chambellain at New Orleans on the 8th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864.) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, _____

~~and is~~ **DISCHARGED** by reason of Died in Post-Hospital at
Port-Hudron La. of Small Pox Mar. 18th 1866.

The said Serg. Louis Green was last paid by Paymaster
Haji Snyder to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Ninty Two ²⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wilder, **SUTLER**, Sixteen ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port-Hudron La., this 20th day
of March, 1866.

J. H. Jenkins U. S. V.
Asst. Surg. Chg. Post-Hosp.
Commanding Company.

430

Greene Edward

Co B , 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349818	26
2	5349932	27
3	5349994	28
4	5350099	29
5	5350226	30
6	5350321	31
7	5350401	32
8	5350474	33
9	5350550	34
10	5350632	35
11	5350715	36
12	5350814	37
13	5350939	38
14	5351223	39
15	40728820	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

E

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Greene

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 13*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Age 18 y.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Greene
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Oct 27 To Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

J

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Edward Greene

2nd Reg't Cav., Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1st Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Smith

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

2^d Bugler Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with Edward Greene

Book mark :

(358)

May
Coryist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

Prty, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Copyist.

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Greene
Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

King
Copied.

Ed | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

Co. B, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Copy
(358) Copyist.

Ed | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

Prob, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Copy
(358) *Copyist.*

21 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Greene

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 1864, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a
month to include Apr 30/64

Book mark:

41 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Greene

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

41

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Greene

Sgt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1 top for 1 spur & 1 bridle

Book mark:

Dorman

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Green

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Greene

priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Oct 2 / 67*
Perk Hudson La.

Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Green

Co. B, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865. Absent without leave
since Sept. 7, 1865. Post
Hudson

Oct 1865. Com. Oct. 27/65. Post
Hudson. Deserted from G.
Houses

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Green

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Green

, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Nov. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled Dec. 31, 1864; drawn since \$ 10 ²⁵/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined ar org'l org.
Presented at Fort Hudson
La. Oct. 2. 65-

Book mark : _____

Chandler

434

Greene Patrick

Co B K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349815	26
2	5349930	27
3	5340024	28
4	5350128	29
5	5350277	30
6	5348077	31
7	5358386	32
8	5358441	33
9	5358492	34
10	5358552	35
11	5358582	36
12	5350592	37
13	5350678	38
14	5350853	39
15	5348221	40
16	5351214	41
17	R. P 497650	42
18	40728822	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R. P 497650

See also

15719675 Pom + 24
R-497650
S-2238661 And W D

Wm. Schreier
Esq.

S | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Greene

Capt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct 27, 186^{*3*}~~*4*~~

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186^{*3*}~~*4*~~

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 26 y.

Approved by Wm. Schreiber, Cdr.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *R. P. 497650*

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Greene
Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

4

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Patrick Green

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Green

Pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Filed with Patrick Greene.

Book mark :

King

G

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

Bob, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Transferred May 15,*
1864 to Co. H. 4th U.S. Col'd
Cav.

Book mark:

Amey

9 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Green
Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by emol,
from Co. B.

Roll dated Port Hudson, La Apr 29, 1863.

When enlisted Oct 2, 1863.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Oct 27, 1863.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned B.

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. L. Lemmon

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

C. Sergt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 2, 1863.

Where New Orleans, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Oct. 27, 1863.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Back pay due 24.
having received only 2 per

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson

(3586)

107 871

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5358386

★ 1891 ★

month during Jan. Feb
Mar. & Apr. 1864.

Transferred from Co. (B) and
promoted first duty Sergt.
per special order No 39
dated 4th Dec. 4th U.S.C.
May 14 1864

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

Sergt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only seven dollars per month for time paid.*

Book mark:

A. L. Thompson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

1st Sgt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8 (Oct.), 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only seven
dollars for months
hired

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received but seven
dollars per month
for hire paid. Reduced
to ranks from 1st Sergh. by
order of Major Crickmore
Dec. 19 for disorderly conduct

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel Green

Sergt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1st Sergt
from 1st May 64
reduced to ranks Dec. 19, 64
promoted to Sergt. Jan. 1/65
Rec'd only \$7 per month
to include Apr. 30 64

Book mark: _____

(358)

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Greene

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Com-
pany by consolidation in
accordance with S.O. No 28
2d Regt. Light, 1st Div. Jan 28/65

Book mark:

Greene

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Green

6 - Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for 1 Spur & 1
strap*

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Green

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted July 6/65
at Fort Hudson La.

Next appearance M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

Forner

G. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green.

Sgt., Co. B, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La., July 31, 1865.

Deserted:

When July 6, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested:

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Petrick Green

Port, Co. *B*
K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Loss: May 15, 1864
Camp Colfax, La. Transferred
to Co. K.

Jan 1865. (Co K) Absent, from
longed for seven days
Jan 24/65, Port Hudson, La.

July 1865. Loss: July 6. P. Hudson
Deserted

Book mark:

(546)

J. L. Ballou

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick Green

Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Nov*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *62*^{*24*}/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ _____100; due U. S. \$ _____100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____100

Bounty paid \$ _____100; due \$ _____100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl Reg.*

Pvt. to May 15/64. 1st Sgt. to
Dec. 19/64 Pvt. to June 1/65. Deser-
ted at Port Hudson La.

July 6/65.

Book mark : _____

Chandler

G. H. Cav. U.S.C. Cav.
Patrick Greene
, Co B, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. & P. 497 650

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington. Nov. 4, 1897.

The charge of desertion of
July 6, 1865, standing

against this man is removed and he is discharged
to date July 6, 1865, under the pro-
visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate ^{prepared} ~~furnished~~ by War Department

Nov. 4, 1897, and filed.

A. G. N.

435

Greens Henry

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357196	26
2	5347899	27
3	5357254	28
4	5357313	29
5	5357371	30
6	5357427	31
7	5357475	32
8	5357522	33
9	5357589	34
10	5357673	35
11	5357708	36
12	5357837	37
13	5357913	38
14	5357988	39
15	5358060	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Green
Priv't, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Houston Co. Ga.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Texas

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with Henry Green

Book mark:

L. Williams

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Green

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Houston Co. Va

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion D K; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Willard

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Henry Greene

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....
.....

L. Williams
(358) Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20
100 for *ordnance*
(wiper)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ly | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec,*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *20*
100 for *one week*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Greene

1st

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. (wiper) 20 Received
but 700 per month up to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

Harlan

A. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Greene

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mo. & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Master

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Green
Pot, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Easter

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Green

Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 8. Aug., 1869.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Muster

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Green

Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 8. Oct.*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Green
Pr., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. E. Smith
Copyist.

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Green
Co. H, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *March 20*, 186*0*.

Muster-out to date *March 20*, 186*0*.

Last paid to *June 20*, 186*1*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *27* $\frac{21}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\frac{62}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at Reg't Orgi.*
Shap for, Sabre Rust.
Carbine socket lost

Book mark : _____

(361)

H. C. Smith
Copyist.

436

Gregg Bates

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 6 2 2 2	26
2	5 3 5 6 2 7 5	27
3	5 3 5 6 3 2 8	28
4	5 3 5 6 3 8 0	29
5	5 3 5 6 4 3 2	30
6	5 3 5 6 4 8 5	31
7	5 3 5 6 5 4 4	32
8	5 3 5 6 6 0 5	33
9	5 3 5 6 6 8 0	34
10	5 3 5 6 7 6 5	35
11	5 3 5 6 8 6 0	36
12	5 3 5 6 9 4 8	37
13	5 3 5 7 0 3 2	38
14	5 3 5 7 1 1 6	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Batus Gregg
Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 28, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Co. #2 Private

(Age 20 y.)

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Louise

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Batus Gregg
Priv, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enrollment to Feb 27*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358) *Loren* Copyist.

g | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Catus Gregg
Prob, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apl*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Latus Gregg
Pvt

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Lowry

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Batus Gregg
Prot, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lacey

1173

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Batus Gregg
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bates Gregg

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 10*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Bates Gregg

Book mark:

Am L
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Polus Gregg
Pi, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865 :

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid only \$7 per

month in Apr 30, 64

Book mark :

Atwood
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Patric Gregg
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gregg
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Hugg
Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

c, **Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1 June*....., 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chas. H. Hugg
Copyist.

9 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Bolis Rugg
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atwood Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptist Gregg

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Baptist Gregg

Book mark:

Hutchins

G | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Botus Gregg

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *32*/₁₀₀ for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Batus Gregg

Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 12 91/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....32/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Stop 1 Sabre Knot

Book mark:.....

437
Grey, Cyrus
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Gray,	29 Cyrus
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

438
Gray, Enoch
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Gray,	29 Enoch.
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

439

Grey, Isaac

Co D. H., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Sergeant.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See Gray,</i>	29 <i>Isaac</i>
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

440

Griffin Arthur

Co 2, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347873	26
2	5352729	27
3	5352796	28
4	5352881	29
5	5352928	30
6	5353008	31
7	5353087	32
8	5353184	33
9	5353278	34
10	5353376	35
11	5353467	36
12	5353551	37
13	5353633	38
14	5353710	39
15	40728821	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffen

Priv, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Arthur Griffen

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Griffin

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols, forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 17, 1864

Where born *Missouri River, Tenn.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 9*, 1864

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Apr 17*, 1864

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. L. L.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffen
Pol, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from camp
leafax May 8 returned
to duty June 2.

Book mark: _____

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffen

Pat, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from camp
Parasut July 19-1864
Due U.S. for ordnance \$103.50

Book mark:

Rouland

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffin

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to duty
from desertion Sept 6-1864
* Sick at Regt Hospital
Absent since July 19-1864.

* So appears on Roll

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Walter Griffin

2, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord -*

man # 225

Such in Prof-Haupt

since Nov-5-1864

Book mark:

W. Griffin

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Griffin

27, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 31 & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2 05* *100* for *allowance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Griffin

5, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865, 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Arthur Griffin
Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Cuppin

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Gr. Cook,

Departed May 7, 04

Ret'd to duty June 2, 04

Departed July 19, 04

Returned to duty Oct 8, 04

Det'd to duty as Post-Master

at Fort Lincoln

Book mark: _____

W. H. Wright

U | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur L. Higin

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb, & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted May 10th hit*
armed June 2nd

Deserted July 17th

Returned and assigned

to duty Oct-Dec by S.C.

H. H. H. Det- & Co

Book mark:

(358)

L. T. Wright

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Griffin

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 - & Oct -*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Light

Copyist.

9 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walter Griffin

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1st Dec, 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Deane

(358)

Copyist.

1234
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffin

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

9 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffin*

Port, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 (1 Regt Cav Corps d.A.
Ingrin) Gain Feb 29 64,
N. Orleans, Enlisted

May 1864 (4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.) Absent
without leave May 8/64

July & Aug 1864 Absent without
leave since July 29 from
Camp Parapet, La

Nov & Dec 1864 Absent sick sent
Nov 4/64 to Post Hosp,
Port Hudson, La

June & July 1865 On duty
detailed as Co Cook.

*Name appears also as
Austin Griffin Allen Griffin

Book mark :

Slotwell

ly | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Griffin

Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1864.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19 ⁸⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2 ¹³/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.
Stop 1 Intro Sheet, 1 Letter &
Straps.

Book mark: 2189, 10199. 74

M. J. Anderson

Griffin, Arthur,

Co.

4

Reg't

U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

and was arrested
before I could see my
mother. I only wanted
to inform you of the cause
of my absence and return.

Yours
Very Respectfully,

H. Griffin
Private Co D. 4th Co.
Confederate States Army
New Orleans, La.

Adj. Gen. U.S. Col'd Cav

Camp Colfax

May 28. 1864

Lt. Col. Alexander

Requests that
Priv. Griffin may be
returned to his Regt

D 4 M 80 reg

Military Prison N.O.
May 26/64

Griffin R. Private
Co. D. 4th Inf. Ct. Cas

States the cause of
his arrest and wishes
to have something done
for him.

Head Quarters 4th Inf. Ct. Cas
Camp Colfax May 28/64

Respectfully forwarded
with the request that
this soldier be released
and returned to his
Regiment.

J. M. Alexander
Lt Col Comd.

Major: By returning this man to his Regiment June 1st 64
You will greatly oblige
your obedient
J. M. Alexander
Army Regiment

To Major Porter
N.O.

Military Prison, New Orleans, La
May 26. 1864.

Colonel Alexander
Commanding 4th La Infantry

Sir!

I hope you will not deem
it impudent of my writing to you
these few lines concerning my case.
I asked the Captain for a
law, he would not give
me one, and I went without
it to see my poor mother,
as he had by his honor
promised me to give me a pass
if I would write.
I went to Bayou La Poudre

#41
Griffin Samuel

Co. E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351247	26
2	5351303	27
3	5351368	28
4	5351453	29
5	5351522	30
6	5351584	31
7	5351636	32
8	5351725	33
9	5351767	34
10	5351839	35
11	5351929	36
12	5352066	37
13	5352148	38
14	5352242	39
15	5352330	40
16	5352418	41
17	40728823	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin

Plt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Apr 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 8, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Reg: 23

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
James Griffin
Plt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Apr 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rockster

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
James Griffin
Plt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Giffen
Gt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lost one*
Remington revolver

Book mark:

(358)

Edw. J. Smith
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel S. Griffin
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Griffin
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Rochester

E | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Griffin
Corp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal
Sept. 5, 64

Book mark :

Reuter

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*25*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ _____ ₁₀₀ for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ ₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ ₁₀₀

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*
from Corporal
Nov 29/64. Lost ordnance

Book mark: _____

(358)

Mog
Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*
from Corporal Nov 29, 64,
Promoted Jan. 1, 1865,
Received \$7.00 per month
to include April 30, 1865,
Stop for one nose bag,

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin
Corporal, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin

Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one Carbine
Sling & swivel.*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Carbine
sling & svinel, Total \$1.83.
Reduced to ranks from
Corpl July 21st 1865.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin

Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 sabre*
knob 30 cts, 1 horse
brush 67 cts. Total 97 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin
Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ³²/₁₀₀ for Lost
Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Griffin
Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Febr, 1866

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ³²/₁₀₀ for Last
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Griffin

Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865. Absent in search of
Deserters

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Griffin
Bugler, Co. C., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 31⁶⁶/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1³²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Org. Org.
Prior to Jan'y 1/65. Corp'l
to July 21/65 reduced to
rank. App'd Bugler Oct
15/65. Stop. Horse brush
1 Sabretent.

Book mark: V 25 P 115. 68

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

4427

Griffin Thomas
Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348440	26
2	5348513	27
3	5348612	28
4	5348752	29
5	5348843	30
6	5348930	31
7	5349023	32
8	5349113	33
9	5349185	34
10	5349270	35
11	5349356	36
12	5349448	37
13	5349526	38
14	5349571	39
15	5349760	40
16	40728824	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Griffin
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 3, 1863.

Where

New Orleans

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 34

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin
*2nd Sgt, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Griffin
*3rd Sergt Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June & Feb*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson
Copyist.

Y | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Griffin

Sn, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In debt to Govt*
for 1 Remington Revolver

Book mark:

R. Richardson

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Griffin
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Is in debt to*
Gov't for one (1) Rem-
ington Revolver

Book mark: _____

(358)

R. Richardson
Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin
Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Ktop for 1 Remington*
Revolver, 1 Cap Box &
Pick

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Rem
Revolver & 1 Cap box
& pick. Free, Ohio, Ray
Co. Chillicothe

Book mark:

Donnelly

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin
Priv

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*....., 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Born free Chillicothe*
Ray Co. Ohio. Steps for 1
Cap by Spick. Appointed
Serjt from Priv Sept 12. 63
Reduced to the ranks April
6. 64

Book mark:

Donnelly

1233
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

47771240
G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Pi

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent without leave

since Aug 9. 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist,

G. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Priv., Co. A, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson Sea, Aug. 31, 1865.

Deserted :

When Aug. 9, 1865.

Where Pt. Hudson Sea.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)

[Signature]

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 9, 1865,
at Port Hudson La.*

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Griffin

Pvt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Absent deserted May
29/64

Aug 1865. Absent without leave
since Aug 9/65.

Sept 1865. Loc: Aug 9/65. Port
Hudson. Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Griffin
Capt, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Dec 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Feb 28*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *4 53* *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at orig org. Resorted*
Sept 9 65 at Port Hudson
La.

Book mark : _____

443 - or Angross
Grossley Angross
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347503	26
2	5348215	27
3	5353280	28
4	5353414	29
5	5353789	30
6	G-93-054874	31
7	40728829	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: G. 93 (Vol. 10) C. 5. - '74.

See also

S 90553-2and.
S-913777 Plummer

W. J. Schreiber
Co.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Angoss Grossley

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. (Apr. 25, 1865)

Where born *Gazoo, Mississippi*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 3*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Brown*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 25*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *at Dist, 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La.*

Company to which assigned *G*

Remarks:

Filed with Angross Grossley

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

G. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Angers Grosley,
Port., Co. D, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La. May 31, 1865.

Deserted :

When May 25, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Filed with Angers Grosley

Book mark :



4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Reginald Gossiey

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Angus Wesley
....., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Deserted July 11. 65-*

Book mark:

(358) *W. H. Bright* Copyist.

5 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Angus Grosley
Port, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Gain: May 14, 1865.
New Orleans, Recruit from
Det.
Loss: May 25/65. Port
Hudson Deserted.

July 1865. Loss: July 11. P.
Hudson Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Hingress Grissley
Put, Co. 20, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to _____ 1866.
Pay due from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 45 11/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.
Deserted Aug 25/65 at Port
Hudon, La.

Book mark: Deserted July 11/65 - G. 43,
V. 10, C. 3, 34.

W. J. Andrews

S. 1 4th Cav. U.S.C.

Angross Crossley

, Co. D, 4th Reg't U.S.C.

E.B. 11/213 with NOTATION.

Book mark: S. 93.6.3.1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington. Nov. 6th, 1874.

Deserted July 11th, 1865.

E. P. Conzeler.

Grosley Angus

....., Co., *4* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

...../..... **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistment.—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Angus Grosby, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 22 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La.
the 2 day of April 1865

Witness:

John P. Buchanan
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. H.

Angus Grosby
man

No. _____

Angus Grosby

Volunteered at New Orleans La.

April 3 1865

By Charles W. McArthur

1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. H.

Enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of _____

Discharged _____ 1865

*Recorded and attested to the Hon. Secy of War
for the 10th U. S. C. A. H. July 29 1864*

Received from Second Auditor

October 7th. 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans



I, *Angoss Grosby*, born in *Nazoo*
in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *Twenty-two* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Third* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Anas Grosby*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*,
this *3d* day of *April*, 1865, } *Anas Grosby*
BEFORE *John Geo. Friedman*
1st Lieut. 10th Regt. U. S. C. A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Lewis
Army Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Angoss Grosby*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *five*
feet *eight* inches high.

Wm. M. Miller
Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. C. A. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *B*,
4th Regiment of U. S. C. A. Volunteers, on the *25* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans*.

John H. Davis
Adjutant
Accepted

444

Grunda Robert

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352562	26
2	5352614	27
3	5352666	28
4	5352724	29
5	5352790	30
6	5352853	31
7	5352960	32
8	5353775	33
9	40728838	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Grundola

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct-13, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 33 y.

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Robert Grunda

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

G 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Robert Grunda
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Grunda
Plt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Grunda

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost
Ordinance \$20.00

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Grunola

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U.S. for last
Ordinance \$20.00
Detailed as Capt Servant
since Aug 1-1864

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Grunda
Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: died at Fort Hudson
La in Regt Hospital
Sept 22 - 1864

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

* Robert Grunda

Plt. Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 On duty servant
for Maj. Critchfield.

Sept. 1864 from June 22/64 Fort
Hudson Died.

* from photo of him as Robert
Grunda

Book mark:

J. C. Basson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Grunda-

Part, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Sep 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Received Reg. Rec.
this Sept 22/64, at Fort
Hudon, La.

Book mark:

M. J. Anderson.

Grundy, Robert

B, Co.

4

Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Robert Gandy
4th Reg't of *U. S. C.*

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Sept 22nd 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the Master Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 7th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



ADJUTANT
GENERAL

I certify, on honor, that Robert Gummy a Private of
Captain O. Jackson Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Washington, State
of Kentucky, aged 33 years; 5 feet 3 inches high Brown complexion,
Hazel eyes, Red hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 15th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieutenant
McAlister at New Orleans on the 26th day of November
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death
 Died Sept. 22 1864 died recently

The said Robert Gummy was last paid by Paymaster
Way of Louisiana to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$40. ⁸⁶/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of — — —, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, — — — ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to — — — ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from — — — and for other
stoppages, viz:

For loss of Ordnance Stores
— — — amounting to twenty dollars ²⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the — — —

He is indebted to John Wicks ¹⁸⁶ —, **SUTLER**, \$4. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to — — —, **LAUNDRESS**, — [—]/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Henderson La. this 26th day of September, 1864.

Oscar C. Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

443
Guide Joseph

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351249	26
2	5351305	27
3	5351359	28
4	5351435	29
5	5351557	30
6	5351612	31
7	5351784	32
8	5351860	33
9	5351958	34
10	5352067	35
11	5352217	36
12	5352492	37
13	40728839	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Joseph Guide
Plt. C, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La. Nov 7, 186*3*.
Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 186*3*.
Where *New Orleans city*
Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

reg: 21

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reister

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide
Ct. Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND ADDITION'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Robert

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Joseph Guide
Corp, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to Cavalry*

January 1st. 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Boehmer

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Guide
Corp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Promoted to Corp.
Jan 1 / 64 Reduced
to the rank of
private March 14 / 64

Book mark :

Reister

G | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Guidé
Cpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged June 24. 1864

Book mark:

Reister

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide
Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Mounted, Camp Picket
Carrollton, La. carrying
off 1 haversack and
fair scales July 25.
1864*

*Next appears in Roll for Jan'y & Feb.
'65.*

Book mark:

Proctor

H

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Post Guard House*
since Feb 5, 65, for
desertion.

Book mark:

May

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Meh Dapr, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guard
House since Feb 5th
65, for desertion

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Guide
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In post guard house since Feb 5, 1865, for desertion.*

Book mark:

May
 Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Guide
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 2 Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ret'd to duty from
Sentence at P.G. House, Port
Henderson La, by pardon
per S.O. 186. Adj'ts, Dept of
the Gulf, dated N.O. La,
July 12/65.

Book mark: _____

May

Ly

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide
Priv

, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Post Hospital Baton Rouge
La, on Surgeon's certificate
of disability on the 14th
of Oct 1865, Received his
papers from Surgeon.

Book mark: *6554 PMG June 25/66*

Moy

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guide^{*}
Bt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent without leave.

July 1864, Loss: July 1, Camp
Parapet. Dropped from
Co. Rolls. Deserted

Feby 1865 Gain: Feby 5/65 Post
Hudson, La. Returned from
Desertion

Absent in confinement
at Port Hudson

March to June 1865 Absent in
confinement at Port
Hudson, La

Oct 1865, Loss: Oct 19/65 Baton
Rouge. Discharged for
disability

* Name appears also as
Joseph Gundry

Book mark :

Stott

C. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Clide
Private, Co. *C.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. Org.*
discharged Feby 11/66 of
disability

File with Joseph Guide

Book mark *S.O. 186 D.G. on file with his*
orders 67- Discharged Oct 19/65 - E.B. 10 P 588

M. A. Michaels

Guide, Joseph B

A Co.

4

Regt

U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 8, 1874

The discharge of Joseph B. Smith,
Private, Co. "C", 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept 19, 1865, October 19, 1865.

Company Muster-out Roll.

January 11, 1865.

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

October 19, 1865.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For 1865, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

October 19, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Stewart
Asst. Adj. Gen.
See letter to 2d Ind.
Mar 10 1874

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Joseph Smith
a Private Co. "C"

4th Reg't of U.S. Col.

at Post Hospital, Baton Rouge, La.

Recd. 2nd. Capt of La.
Medical & Directors Office
New Orleans, La. Oct. 15 1865.
Respectfully returned to the
Asst. Adj. Gen. of the Dept.
Approved.

Richard Smith

Bot. Capt. & Surg. U. S. A.
Medical & Directors

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Curran & Co. of La.
Capt. B.

Approved by the examining board
at Post Hospital, Baton Rouge, La.

James B. Smith
Surg. 1st. Col.
President of the board.

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,
New Orleans, La., Oct 19 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby:

Richard Smith
Captain and A. A. G.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Private Guide
a *Private* Co. *C*
4th Reg't of *U. S. Tro*
at *Post Hospital, Baton Rouge, La.*

Recd. 2nd. Capt of Ia.
Medical & Directors Office
New Orleans, La. Oct. 15 1865.
Respectfully returned to the
Post. Adjt. Genl. of the Dept.
Approved.

Edw. G. Pullin

Bot. Keat. & Surg. U. S. A.
Medical & Directors

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Custom & Receipt
Adjt. Genl.

Approved by the examining board
at Post Hospital, Baton Rouge, La.

Jacob B. Miller
Surg. U. S. A.
President of the board.

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La., Oct 15 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby:

C. A. Miller
Captain and A. A. G.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



Joseph Guide Private, of Captain John W. Dugg
Company, (6) of the 2nd Regiment of the United States
Colored Cavalry was enlisted by Capt. Otto Heft of
the 1st Regiment of New Orleans at New Orleans, La.
on the 11th day of October, 1863, to serve four years; he was born
in New Orleans in the State of Louisiana, is Twenty-four
years of age, 5 feet 4 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Seaman. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* He states that his
injury was caused in some test by lifting
a heavy box. I have no other information of
cause or date of injury at the time stated. He
was in confinement for some time.

STATION: Baton Rouge Port Hospital

DATE: Oct 9 1865

McCot Brooke Maj. U.S.V.
in charge Port Hospital
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Joseph Guide
of Captain Dugg Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier because of Inguinal Hernia of the right side incurred
in my opinion since enlistment, I have no
information as to whether it was incurred in
the line of his duty. Disability
McCot Brooke
Surgeon. U.S.V.

DISCHARGED, this 19 day of October, 1865, at Port Hospital
Baton Rouge

McCot Brooke
Surgeon U.S.V.
in charge of Port Hospital
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

446
Gull Robert

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 1 2 4 8	26
2	5 3 5 1 2 0 4	27
3	5 3 5 1 3 6 9	28
4	5 3 5 1 4 5 2	29
5	5 3 5 1 5 2 3	30
6	5 3 5 1 5 8 5	31
7	5 3 5 1 6 6 0	32
8	5 3 5 1 7 2 4	33
9	5 3 5 1 7 8 9	34
10	5 3 5 1 8 6 3	35
11	5 3 5 1 9 6 1	36
12	5 3 5 2 0 6 8	37
13	5 3 5 2 1 6 9	38
14	5 3 5 2 2 6 2	39
15	5 3 5 2 3 5 0	40
16	5 3 5 2 4 3 8	41
17	40 7 2 8 8 4 0	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

51012486 - p.o. m m
S. 1635797 and W. G.
S. 1648646 and H. S.

Myer Schreiber
Exr.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Robert Gull
It, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La *Nov 7*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 13, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age: 18

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reister

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

~~FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL~~

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Resister

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Robert Gull
Pr. C, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Robert Gull
Co., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 1864, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Robert Gull

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Robert Gull
For, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Robert
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Rochester

Lj | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull

Gt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In absent since*
Oct 20. 64

Book mark:

Robert

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 1²⁵/₁₀₀ for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In arrest since
Oct 20/64, lost
ordnance.

Book mark: _____

Moy

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Prior, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sentenced by G.C.M.*
to lose all pay to include
Dec. 26, 1864, and \$12.00
per month for four months from
above date, At hard labor.
Received \$7.00 per month
to include Apr 3, 64,
Stop for one nose bag.

Book mark:

My

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hull
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mehdapr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by GMC
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26/64, and 12 per
month for 4 months
from above date. Stop
for 1 nose bag

Book mark: _____

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sentenced by G.C.M. to lose all pay to include Dec 26, 64 and \$12.00 per month from four months from above date. Stop for one pair metallic scales, one canteen & haversack.

Book mark:

Mog

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G.C.M.
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26/64, and \$12.00 per
month for 4 months from
above date, Stop for 1 pr.
metallic seals, 1 haversack
and 1 Canteen, Total \$2.50,

Book mark: _____

May

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for leaving
comb & brush 87cts, 1 car,
socket & strap 47cts, 1 pr,
spurs & straps 60 cts,
Total \$1.94.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

G. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 2 ³⁵/₁₀₀ for lost

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

G. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *2 $\frac{35}{100}$* for *Lost*

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gull
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov 1864. Absent, sent Oct. 15
to Post Guard House to
await trial.

Dec 1864. Absent, confined in Post
Guard House since Oct 20/64.

Jan 1865. Absent in arrest at
Port Hudson, La.

Feb & Mch 1865. Absent in con-
finement at Port Hudson, La.

Book mark :

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Gull

Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La March 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

March 20, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *73* *92*/*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* *25*/*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Joined at Orig org.
100 1 Carbine, Pocket & Straps
1 pair Spurs & Straps 1 Horsebrush
1 Curry Comb

Book mark: *V 81 P 163 69*

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

447

Guthrie Lucien

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347871	26
2	5352728	27
3	5352795	28
4	5352857	29
5	5352924	30
6	5352004	31
7	5353086	32
8	5352183	33
9	5353277	34
10	5353375	35
11	5353466	36
12	5353550	37
13	5353632	38
14	5353714	39
15	40728833	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1524777 Pom + 24

M. J. Schreder
Exr.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La, Apr 17, 1864.

Where born New Orleans, Louisiana

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar 22, 1864

Where enlisted Alexandria La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft 10 1/2 in.

When mustered in Apr 17, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans La

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Roumbour

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Lucien Guthrie

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lucien Guthrie

2, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Lucien Guthrie's

Book mark:

67 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lucine Galt

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *insurance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Feed only \$7 per month
to include care 30, 614*

Book mark:

RECEIVED

 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Carter

 , Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Rich T. Smith, 1863:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Went for interview #522

Book mark:

Rich T. Smith

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lucas Smith

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks left for last week
#52

Book mark:

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick

D

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Wright

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Luther

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 - Oct 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 1/2 Mch 1

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lucerne Guthrie

Det, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Lucerne Guthrie

Book mark:

B | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lucius Galbraith
Ret, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *June 7 Feb*, 186*6*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Anderson
(358) *Copyist.*

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lucian Guthrie

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864. Join April 17, 1864.
V. Orleans Recruit from
Depot.

Nov 1865. Co. Cook

From appearance on Muster
Rolls.

Book mark:

g | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucien Guthrie

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1864.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 82 86 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Book mark : _____

(361)

M. J. Anderson

Copyist.

448

Guy Albert

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348443	26
2	5348551	27
3	5348654	28
4	5348751	29
5	5348842	30
6	5348929	31
7	5349022	32
8	5349111	33
9	5349184	34
10	5349318	35
11	5349724	36
12	40728534	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy
*Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 30*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Age 27*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

G

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Grey ^{* Guy}
Pini, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** corrected by Wenzelriches, Ex*

*This organization subsequently became Co. (C) 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R Richardson

Y

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy
Pri, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

M | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Guy
Prw, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

Y | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Gray
Pmi., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In debt to Govt
for 1 Remington Revolver
& 1 Sabor Knot

Book mark:

R. Richardson

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Guy
Corr, Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Is in debt to Govt*
for one (1) Remington
Revolver & one Sabre/Knot

Book mark:

R. Richardson

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

4

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Remington
Revolver & 1 Sabre Knob
Absent sick in Post Hospital

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy

Pt

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

x Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Rem
Revolver & 1 Sable
Knot. Absent sick in
Post Hospital

x Appears as Present in column
of names present

Book mark:

Donnelly

cg

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Post Hospital

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

G

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Guy
Pr

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Discharged on Surgeons
Certificate of Disability Pnt
Hudson La March 18.65. Final
Statements given

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

9 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Grey *
Port, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864. Absent sick,
Nov 1/64 sent to Post
Hosp.

Dec 1864. Absent sick in
Post Hosp, Port
Henderson, La

Mich 1865: Loss. Mich 18/65
Port Henderson, La. Dis-
charged for disability

*Name appears also as
Allen Gray

Book mark :

L. J. Russell

(546)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert J. Grey
Port., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig org discharged*
Mch 18.65 at Port Hudson La.

+ corrected by Wm. J. Schreiber, Jr.

Book mark: *{ V. 109 P. 145, 70*
V. 109 P. 175, 70, 8. CD

Guy, Albert
S. J. A. **4** **U.S.C. Cav.**
 , Co. Regt.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1, 2, 3, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1269 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C. They will not, under any circumstances, be given

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 1st 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Albert J. Jones
a private Co. "A"
Fourth Reg't of U.S. Col'd Lev.

Headqrs. Ar. Div. La.
Office Surg in chgr
Baton Rouge Mich 7th 65

Approved.

Chas. A. Humphrey
Surg in chgr
Ar. Div. La.

330 No. 1st of La 1500
Ad. Qrs. Northern Division of Louisiana.

Baton Rouge, La., March 8th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded & approved:

Herron

Maj. Gen'l. Commanding.

Ad. Qrs. Dist of the Gulf
New Orleans Mar 13th 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj. Genl. Churchill

J. Stone
Capt & Adjutant

Received (A. G. Office) 1865

Carson A. R. of Col.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Albert Guy, of Captain Robert Company, (H) of the Fourth Regiment of United States Colored Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt. Tibbitts of the Fourth Regiment of Miss. Col. Cav. at New Orleans, La. on the 30th day of August, 1863, to serve three years; he was born in New Orleans in the State of Louisiana, is twenty seven years of age, five feet six inches high, black complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a shoemaker. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* While soldier on or about the 25th of August, 1864, was shot in the foot by the accidental discharge of his own carbine, while on the march to Clinton, La.

STATION: Port Hudson, La.
DATE: Jan 6th, 1865.

John W. Day
1st Lieut Co C
Commanding Company. A.

We do CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Albert Guy of Captain Robert Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of loss of metatarsal bones of right foot arising from gunshot wound received by accident while on the line of his duty. Disability one half No fit for service in Cavalry Corps. H. V. Brown Surgeon 1st Regt Col.

D. D. Lunsbury
M. Cook Asst. Surg. 1st Regt Col. Surgeon. S

DISCHARGED, this eighteenth day of March, 1865, at Port Hudson, Louisiana

Sidney C. Cornsack
Captain
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Port Hudson
Respectfully forwarded
March 3, 1865
Approved
March 3, 1865
Port Hudson

449

Hadley Charles

Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 47505	26
2	535 1965	27
3	535 2121	28
4	5348225	29
5	535 2215	30
6	535 2308	31
7	535 2396	32
8	535 2441	33
9	M 324-RCJ-66	34
10	40728854	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: M-324-RCJ-1866

See also

H

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Haddley

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born Clay Co. Missouri

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 9, 1865.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Apr. 25, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans,

Bounty paid \$100; due \$200

Where credited 1st Dist 4th Ward, Orleans }
New Orleans, La. }

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Headly
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from*
depot, joined May 15, 1865,

Book mark:

May

H. | *H^uber,* | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas. Hadley

Pvt, Co. *C*, *4th* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La. July 31, 1865.

Deserted :

When July 6, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where

Remarks : _____

Book mark :

(351)



Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hadley
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from Port*
Henderson La July 6/65.
Stop for 1 canteen, 1 horse
sack, 1 pr metallic scales,
Total \$2.30.

Book mark:

(358)

Woy
Copyist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Hooley

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Absent without
leave from July 6/65,
to Sept 13/65. Now in
arrest in P. G. House
Baton Rouge La.

Book mark :

(358)

May Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Hadley
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave from July 6/65 to Sep.
13/65 Now in arrest in
P. G. H. & ^{Baton Rouge} ~~Post Hudson~~ La

x As appears on Roll

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels
(358) Copyist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Hadley

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Febr, 186*6*.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sentenced by G. C. M. to*

confinement at Fort Jefferson
Fla. for the period of 6 months,
and to lose \$10 per month for
each month imprisoned as per S.O.
No 7 Ad Gts E. Dist La. Feb 5/66

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

⁺
Charles Hedley
Pvt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Gain. May 14, 1865.
New Orleans Recruit
from Depot.

July 1865. Loss: July 6. P. Hudson
Deserted.

Dec 1865. Absent, imprisoned
at Baton Rouge.

Jan. 1866. Absent in arrest at
V. Q. La awaiting sentence
by G. C. M. since Jan
24/66.

Feb 1866. Absent in confinement
at V. Q. La since Jan
24/66.

None appear there as Charles
Hedley.

Book mark:

J. B. Ballou

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Hudley
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *never paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *30* ^{*37*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit deserted*
July 6/65 returned to Co Sept 13/65
Absent in confinement at Fort Jefferson
Fla. G.O. 7 E.D. Feb 5/66 to be
confined 6 months with loss of \$100 per month
during said Period

Book mark: *Discharged* - *41-324 Vol 4-66*
V. 141 P. 43-72 - No Discharge furnished

M. A. Michaels

Ho. 1 4" bar. U.S.C.I.

Charles Hendley,
Co. B, 4" Reg't U.S.C. bar.

NOTATION.

Book mark: No. 324, R.C.I. 1866.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Augt. 27, 1866.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

E. P. Canby

Copyist.

Hadley, Charles
P., Co. B, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 4
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Lia, Sept 13th, 1865.

W. Capt 600, 4th Regt.

es against British
ley, Co "C", 4th Regt.
a location.

East 1st of 10
teams Jan 9th 1866

R. 12 & 60.

ly agreed that
J. V. C. 24/100

Order of
1st Regt. 1st Div.
7th Corps
1st Div. 1st Regt.
1st Div. 1st Regt.

Headquarters
Baton Rouge La.

Respectfully
to copy of the
and forward
these Headquarters
1865.

13
60. 1st
60.

Charge Second:
"Desertion."

Specification 1st—That he, the said Charles Hudley, Private Co "C," Fourth Regiment United States Colored Infantry, a soldier having been arrested at the city of Baton Rouge, La., or the vicinity thereof, and brought back to his regiment and Company (then stationed at Hudson, La.) and confined in the regimental guard house, did make his escape from thence to the country adjoining Port Hudson, this at Baton Rouge, La., on or about the nineteenth day of July, 1865.

Specification 2d—That he, the said Charles Hudley, a private of Co "C," 4th Regt U.S. Col'd Infantry, having made his escape from confinement in the regimental guard house did continue to absent himself from this command till arrested in the vicinity of Baton Rouge, La., and brought back to his company, (then stationed at said city) by a party sent out for that purpose. This at Baton Rouge, La., on or about the twelfth day of September, 1865.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
10th day of Aug. 1865.

Witnesses:

Theodore Clarke, 1st Lt. Co "B," 4th U.S.C.

John Hudson, Ord. Sergt, " " " " " "

William Lucas, Sergeant, " " " " " "

Isaac Macmillan, Private, " " " " " "

4th U.S. Col'd Inf.

Officer preparing Charge

Station Baton Rouge, La., date Sept 1st, 1865.

Charges

and Specifications preferred against Private Charles Hadley Company "C", Fourth Regiment United States Colored Cavalry.

Charge 1st.

"Absence without leave."

Specification 1st— In this that he, the said Charles Hadley, a private of Company "C", Fourth Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, having been enlisted at Port Charles, La. on the ninth day of April, 1865, by Capt. McMiller, and duly mustered into the United States Service at New Orleans, La., on the twenty-fifth day of April, 1865, by Lieut. Hamilton, did absent himself from his Regiment and company, (then stationed at Port Hudson, La.) without leave from any authority competent to grant the same. This at Port Hudson, La., on or about the eighth day of July, 1865.

Specification 2d— That he, the said Charles Hadley, a private of Company "C", Fourth Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, having absented himself, without authority, from his Regiment and company, did go to the city of Baton Rouge, La., or the vicinity thereof, and continue to absent himself till arrested and brought back, under guard, from said city, to his Regiment and company, then stationed at Port Hudson, La. This at Port Hudson, La., on or about the seventeenth day of July, 1865.

Specification In this that private Charles Hadley
of Company E. 4th U.S.C. Cavalry, did en-
ter about the eighth day of July 1863 at
Port Hudson La absent himself from his
Company & Regiment without leave and
remained so absent till about the 17th day
of July 1865 when he was arrested at Baton
Rouge La.

Charge 2^d Desertion

Specification. In this that private Charles
Hadley an enlisted soldier in the service
of the United States of Company E 4th
U.S. Colored Cavalry, did on or about the
19th day of July 1865 desert the said ser-
vice at Port Hudson Louisiana, and remain-
ed absent from said service till on or about
the 12th day of September 1865 when he was
arrested in the vicinity of Baton Rouge La

Special Agent

194
J. F.

John Hays Esq

Secy of State

Wash D C

Dear Sir

Refers to the enclosed which
is the report of the Committee
of the House of Representatives
on the petition of the
Fugitive Slave.

H

U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

Dec 4 1865
By Telegraph from Baton Rouge #186
To Lieut C K Wood ADC
to Gen Sherman

I have not recd the charges
against private Charles Hall
Co. A 4th U.S. Cavalry
He has not been tried

Rushy
A. F. Hunt
1st Lt & Judge
Advocate
H. C. M.

22 Mil

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Headley, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 27 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans, La.
the 9 day of April 1868

Witness:

Joseph P. Friedman
1st Lieut. in U. S. A. N.Y.

Charles Headley
mark

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Enlistment: last served in Company ()

Regt of _____

No _____
Charles Headley
Volunteered at New Orleans, La.
Enlistment 9 1868
By Joseph P. Friedman
for the 1st Regiment of Ill. Inf.

Discharged and re-enlisted to the 1st Regt. Ill. Inf. by order of the Adj. Gen. N.Y. 19th July 1868.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

APR 11 1868

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Charles Hadley*, born in *Clay Co*
in the State of *Missouri*, aged *twenty seven* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *ninth* day of *April*, 186*8*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Hadley*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*,
this *9th* day of *April*, 186*8*,
BEFORE *John W. Henderson* *his* *Charles Hadley*
1st Lieut. 10th Regt. U.S.A. *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John W. Henderson
Surgeon &c. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Charles Hadley*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Wm. Altitude
Capt. 10th Regiment of U.S.A. Regt. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *"C"*
1st Regiment of *W.C. & C. Volunteers*, on the *25* day of *April*, 186*8*, at *New Orleans, La.*

John W. Henderson
1st Lieut. 10th Regt. U.S.A.
ACM

31 P.S.D. "R" 1866

Am. Ocean Co.

W. H. H. H. H.

1 W. H. H. H.

Forwarded to Am. Ocean Co.

Chas. H. H. H. H.

1866

New Orleans La
Major Jackson.
Provost Marshal
Parish of Orleans

I have the honor
to commit to your custody private
Charles Huddy Co. '6' 4th & 8 C. Cong.,
against whom I have charge.

I will try him tomorrow

Very Respectfully

Wm. M. M. M.
Lieut & J. J. J.
Judge Advocate

Done in New Orleans La.
2nd June 1862

Ellerbrook — ✓

Priv. Chas. Hadley C. C. 4th U. S. Col. Cars

complete

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

December 18th, 1873.

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Charles Hadley, Co. "C",
4th Reg't W. I. Colored Cavalry - Copy of G. O. No 7 - Hd
Q^{rs} East Dist: La: Feb: 5th 1866, - promulgating sentence of G. C. M.

Mr. Ellbrook.

S. R.

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. J. Hutton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,

Reg't

Eastern
G. O. No 7. Hdqrs Dist. of La. Feby 5th 66. reports as follows:-
Charles Hadley, Co C. H. W. I. C. Cav. Charge 1st Absence without leave.
Charge 2nd Desertion. Finding Guilty. Sentence To be confined at
hard labor at such place as the Comdg Genl may designate,
for the period of six months, and forfeits to the United States
ten dollars per month of his monthly pay for and during
said period of six months. Sentence will be carried into effect
at Fort Jefferson, Fla. Preceding Findings & Sentence approved.

Dec 23/73
C. A. T.

450
Habe. William

Co D., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347814	26
2	5353011	27
3	5353090	28
4	5353187	29
5	5353281	30
6	5353379	31
7	5353470	32
8	5353555	33
9	5353637	34
10	5353717	35
11	40728853	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William G. Allen

Appears with rank of *1st Lt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov. 25, 1864.

Where born *Clinton, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Planter*

When enlisted *Nov. 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 25*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100.00*; due \$ *200.00*

Where credited *1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. E. Tyler

7 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

4, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr. Lee, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) W. H. Light Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

1, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: #1st Bandy paid
#2nd due

Book mark: _____

W. H. Wright
Copyist.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Lee

D

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 9 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: #100 Bunch Paid

#200 Due

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Hall

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: for horse - paid
20.00

Book mark:

2/2/1865

+

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Hale

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 4 Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

#100 Thoroughbred

#200 do

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

2, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wm. Hale - paid*
Wm. Hale

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

Pat

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100.00

Bounty due 200.00

Book mark:

Wm. Clelland

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Hale

Plt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100.00.

Bounty due \$250.00

Book mark:

J. M. Needham

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

1st Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864. Enl: Nov 21, 1864.

N. Orleans Enlisted in

Regt.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Patton

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Hale

Put, Co. *AD*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*37* ^{*35*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*3*}/_{*100*}

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*none* *100*

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*

Stop 1 Sabre Rust.

Book mark:

J. D. Anderson

--	--	--

Hale, William
P, Co. *4* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, William Keale, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS. Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La. the 21st day of November 1864

Witness:

Geo. E. Manner
1st Lt. 10th U.S. Col. 4th

William Keale
mark

Discharged _____

18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

By _____

10th Regiment of U.S. Col. 4th

Countersigned at _____

New Orleans 21st Nov. 1864

William Keale

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Louisiana* TOWN OF *New Orleans*

I, *William Heale*, born in _____, in the State of _____, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *November*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Heale*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*, this *21st* day of *Nov.*, 1864, before *Geo. E. Warner*, *1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.T.A.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Heale* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blue* Eyes, *Black* Hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches high.

Geo. E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.T.A. Regiment of *U.S.C.T.A.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H*, *2^d* Regiment of *U.S. Col. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *25th* day of *November*, 1864, at *New Orleans, La.*

John H. Warner
2^d Lieut. 10th U.S.C.T.A.
ACM M. M. M. M.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate, in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General and one to accompany the accounts of the man who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, William Hale, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and 0 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans, La.
the 21st day of November 1864

Witness:

5: Geo. E. Wagner
121 St. 10" U.S.C. & H.

1841 for three years.
 Ocean La.
 November 1841
 William^{his} X Heale
 mark

Discharged _____, 18
 Received of the Treasurer of the
 City of New York, Geo. C. Smith
 the sum of \$100.00

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Volunteered at *Mass. Ordnance*
November 21st 1864
 By *A. C. D. Haver*
10th Regiment of Mass. A. H.

William Hale

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

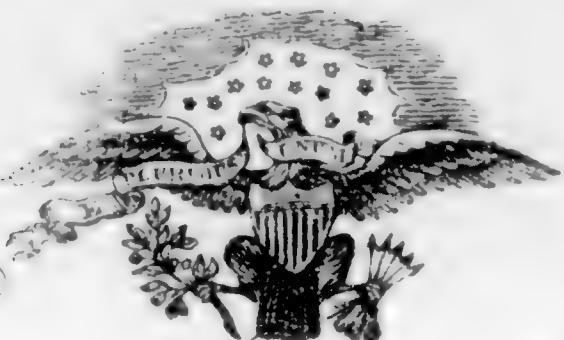
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *William Hale*, born in *Clinton*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *November*, 1864,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the *Army of the United States of America*, for
the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Hale*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

New Orleans La
21st day of *Nov.*, 1864.
Geo. E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Hale*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven*/₄ inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the services of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

H. &

Regiment of *U.S. Col. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *25th* day of *November*, 1864, at *New Orleans La*

1864, at

Geo. E. Warner

1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.A.

Recruiting Officer

451
Haley, Robert
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

5354918	26
5355008	27
5355099	28
5355193	29
5355285	30
5355368	31
5355450	32
5355527	33
5355606	34
5355691	35
5355774	36
5355855	37
5355935	38
5356014	39
5356091	40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Haley
Corp, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Abberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Abberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ *Company* on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

86

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Robert Haley
Co. F, Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 9 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming
Copyist.

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

HC | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Haley
Corp, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming
Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley
Coop, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Huley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *Sept 10*

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Hoaley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ho | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Hooley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby* 186*3*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ap'd Corpl Nov. 30/863*

Book mark: _____

J. A. Harris

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Haley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

4th Reg't 1532
H6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley
Corpl., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert H.aley

Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley
Corpl, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley

Sgt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 2, ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sgt. from
Corpl. Dec. 1, 65.

Book mark:

Hibbard

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert-Haley

Serqtl., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$2. 50 for ordn. lost.

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted to Serqtl. from
Corpl. Dec. 1, 65.

Book mark:

Hibbard

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Haley

Sgt., Co. F., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 3. ⁸⁸ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2. ⁷⁰ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at org. Corpl. to
Nov. 30, 65. Stop 1 nose bag, 1
Carbine pocket- 1 brush thong.

Book mark: 5785-P.M. G. - June 16, 66
V 26 P 61 68.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

432
Hall, Alfred

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356224	26
2	5356277	27
3	5356330	28
4	5356381	29
5	5356433	30
6	5356485	31
7	5356545	32
8	5356606	33
9	5356681	34
10	5356767	35
11	5356861	36
12	5356949	37
13	5357004	38
14	5357088	39
15	40728855	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Hall

Priv., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 21*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *2* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pl. # 2 Priv.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

1867

H 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Alfred Hall
Feb., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enrollment to Feb. 27*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358) *W. W. W.* Copyist.

H. | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Me & Apl, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

H | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
Park, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lorrey

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Hall
Prob, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
Pri....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec....., 1864.

Present or absent Present.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Alfred Hall
Copyright.

16 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Hall
Private, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid only \$7
per month in Apr 30 & 4

Book mark:

Alfred Hall
Copyist

No | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
On , Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & Apr* , 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Alfred Hall
Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Reuben Hall

Reuben, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *For 1st Cavalry*

not have book

Book mark:

Amos
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Hall
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Alfred Hall
Pvt

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Hilcher

Copyist.

26

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Hall
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Capt
Nov 13/65

Book mark:

Fletcher

24 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Hall

Pvt. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 Co. Cook

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Hall
Capt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 49 ⁸²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Dis. to Nov 1, 65

Book mark:

Fletcher

433
Hall. E. Ben

Co. G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356223	26
2	5356276	27
3	5356329	28
4	5356382	29
5	5356451	30
6	5356607	31
7	5356682	32
8	5356768	33
9	5356862	34
10	5356950	35
11	5357033	36
12	5357117	37
13	40728856	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1. 14606 J-9 P.O. niter 1/2

8. 1764523 P.O. aff.

21001245 P.O. aff.

01863202 P.O. aff.

1. 2074525 G.A.R.

S- 2133733 and 100

S2151553 and 100

S2506995 P.O. Retd

G. A. Wright

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eben Hall

Priv., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Feb 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 14*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *9* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ad. & 2 Prem.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lewis

24

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Eben Hall
*Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Curry

Copyist.

74 | 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Eben Hall
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mohr & Apple, 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowry

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eben Hall
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave since June 26/64

Book mark:

Lowry

H | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Eber Hall
Pat, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Diserter from 26/64
from Camp Parapet, La.

Roll for Jan & Feb 65-
next on which name
appears

Book mark: V. 35, P. 38. 68.

(355) Lawry Copyist.

X | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eben Hall

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Quarantined from 26, 64
from Camp Parapet
La returned to Co under
guard Feb 4, 65 - at
Port Hudson La Recd
only 87 Bu Month 5-
Apr 3 or 4 In confinement*

Book mark:

Amos
Copyist.

16 | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Eben Hall

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks In arrest

pending sentence

Book mark: _____

Quinn
Copyist

9 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Hall

21, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

c **Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1 1862*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement
under guard of sentry*

Book mark: *100*

Amos
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Elben Hall

On, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Visited June 26 67
Returned i company to 4 is
Pardoned in S. D. is 186
& d 2 is Sept Gulf War
orleans La July 26 65 - on ex-
dition that man good for
time lost by desertion*

Book mark: _____

Amos

26

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Eben Hall

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

HALL ON FILE FEB 1888

Book mark:

Fletcher

26

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eben Moall

Priw, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Fletcher

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eben Hall

Plt. Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. *G*, 1st Regt. Cav, Corps
d'Afrique). Larr. Jan 5, 1864.
N. Orleans, Transferred to
Genl Recruiting Depot, *N. Or-*
leans

May 1864 (Co. *G*, 4th Regt. U. S.
Colored Cav) Absent, sent

May 29 to arrest deserter.

June 1864. Absent without leave.

July 1864. Larr. *June 26* Camp
Parapet. Deserted.

March to June 1865. Absent in
confinement at *Port Hudson,*
La.

July 1865. On duty at *Post Hdqrs*
Aug to Nov 1865. On duty in Medi-
cal Dept.

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eben Hall
Priv, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *6 74* *100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*

Book mark: *V35. P38. 68*
(over)

Fletcher

JAN.-8

5357117

1891

*See S. O. No 186 S. S. July
12 1865 in file Mis. Orders 67.*

Hall, Eben

P, Co. *G*, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. Cavalry*

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ellerbrook. —

Sold on 12 —

Private Eben Hall — Co "E" 4th W. I. Cal^d Cav.

Completed —

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 8th, 1874

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Eben Hall, Co. "G",
4th Reg't W. I. Col'd Cav. - who is reported - Deserted June
"25th 1864 from Camp Parapet La." - (Vide M. R. July & Aug. 1864) -
Present * * * * Returned to Co. under guard Feb. 4, 65.
at Port Hudson La. - * * * In confinement. - (Vide M. R. for Jan. & Feb. 65)
his trial and sentence, also copy of S. O. No 186 - H^d Q^r Dept of Gulf
Dated W. I. Col'd Cav. July 12th 1865 - returning him to duty

Respectfully,

Mr. Ellersbrook.

S. W.

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. J. Halton

Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records & Blanks.

April 10, 1874.

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of Private Eben Hall, Co. "G",
4th Reg't W. I. Col'd Cavalry.

Special Orders
No 186

H^d Q^r Dept of the Gulf,
New Orleans La. July 12, 1865.
(Extract)

The following named enlisted men now in confinement
at Port Hudson, La., awaiting promulgation of the
proceedings of a G. C. M., in their cases are pardoned
and will be set at liberty, on condition however
that those charged with desertion shall make good
the time lost by such desertion. x x x
Eben Hall Co. "G" 4th W. I. Col'd Cavalry - Desertion.
x x x

over

APR 1 1863

The Commanding Officer at Port Hudson is charged
with the execution of this order and will cause the above
named men to be forwarded under suitable conduct
to their respective regiments and batteries.

x x x x x
By order of Port Major General E. A. D. Canby,
"Signed"

Robert Col. a.d.c. a. a. general.

B.B.H.

434
Ham. Alexander
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Write

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Ham. Alexander	28
4 /	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

433

Hamblin, William B.

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2" Lieutenant 2" Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347366	26
2	5356301	27
3	5356354	28
4	5356406	29
5	5356455	30
6	5356516	31
7	5356577	32
8	5356637	33
9	5356725	34
10	5356817	35
11	5356904	36
12	5356989	37
13	5357073	38
14	40728846	39
15	42645044	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 3 Mass Cav.

all 2357901

G. A. Waghorn

A | 4. Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

William B. Hamblen
2^d Lt, Co. G, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav (1 Reg't Cav. 6th d. A)

Age 19 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mch 5, 1864.

Muster-in to date Mch 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 1, 186

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as Bugler
3^d Mass. Cavalry in
4th 2^d of S.O. No. 53,
Adj. Gen. Dept. of the

Book mark:

Permanently

JAN - 8

5347366

1891 *

Remarks
Self, dated, March
1, 1864. Original.
Vancouver-

H

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

William B. Hamlin
2d Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained on recruit-*
ing service March 14/64
per special order No 14.
Since captured

Book mark :

Loring

7

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

William B. Hamblin

2^d Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed on recruit-
ing service Mch 14/64,
After special order to 14.

Book mark:

Louise

H | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

William B. Hamblin
2d Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained on Reck
Service Mar 14/64. per
Special Order No. 14.
Captured Mar 22/64.

Book mark: _____

Lowry

H

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

William P. Hamlin

2^d Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept-Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed on R&L
Service March 1/64 for S. C. 14
Captured March 22/64 near
Washington, Va.

Book mark:

Louny

76 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

William B Hamblein

2nd Lt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Ric, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained on Rich

Service Mar 14, 64

per S.O. No 14 Nd 2rs 4ms

C C Captured Mar 22/64

near Warrenton NC

Book mark: _____

Amund
Copyist.

H

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

William J. Hamlin

2nd, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Captured by the
Enemy Mar 22, 64
near Washington La*

Book mark: _____

Amos

26 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

William B Hamlin

2nd, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Captured by the
Enemy Mch 22 64 near
Washington Dc

Book mark: _____

1440
No

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

William J. Garrison
2nd Lieut, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Captured by the*
Enemy near
Washington Mar 22 64

Book mark:

[Signature]

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William B Hamilton
2nd Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Captured by the*
Enemy March 22, 64
Near Washington
La

Book mark :

Amos L
Copyist.

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William B. Hamblen

2 Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Captured by the Enemy
March 22 1864 near Wash-
ington, La.

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

26

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

William B. Hamblin
2 Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Captured by the Enemy
Mar 22, 1864 near Wash-
ington, La.

Book mark:

Fletcher

Co 1 Heavy U.S.C.T.
William B. Hamblin
Lieut. Co. G. 4 Regt. U.S.C.T.

Return

of the Post of Greenville, La.,

for the month of *Feby*, 1866,
dated *Feby 28* 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: *Captured by the*
Enemy March 22, 1864, Mr.
Washington, La.

Book mark:

(548)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William B Hambleton
2^d Lt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb 1864. (Co. E 1st Regt. Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique Present.
Not mustered.

Mar 1864. Absent, detached Mar
14/64 S. O. No. 14, on Rec'tg.
Service.

April 1864. (Co. B, 4 Regt. U. S.
Col'd Cav) Absent, detached
S. O. No. 14 Mar 14/64, Re-
cruiting, since taken prisoner

May 1864. Presence or absence
not stated.

June 1864. Absent, captured by
the enemy Mar 22/64 while
recruiting.

July to Dec. 1864. Absent, prisoner
of war since Mar 22, 1864
captured near Washington, D.C.

Jan 1865. Absent, detailed on
Recruiting service, S. O. No. 14
(over)

Book mark :

J. C. Ballou

JAN. 18

40728846

1899.

Hodges 4th U. S. C. C., Mch. 14/64.
Taken prisoner Mch. 21/64.

Feb. 1865 to Feb. 1866 Absent, taken
prisoner near Washington, D.C.,
Mch. 22/64.

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William B. Hamblin
2 Lt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Never paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Bugler
3 Mass. Cav. to be 2^d Lt 4th U.S.C.C.
as herein set forth. Was taken
prisoner while on recruiting service
near Washington, La. Mch 22^d 64
Nothing heard from him since
(over)

Book mark: 26 U. S. C. T. 72

Fletcher

JAN.-8

5357073

1891★

Services have been continuous.

Hamblen, Wm D
2 Lt. Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 2
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

(Record continued.)

Furloughed _____, 186 , for _____ days; returned _____, 186 ;
deserted _____, 186 ;

Adjutant General's Office,

This is accepted as referring to _____

, 18

Co. _____, Reg't _____
and records will be corrected accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant Gen'l.

Pen. Case # 381371 to W.D. June 3.89

3-287

Copied by H. W. 6-1-89

MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. _____

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Hamblen William B. 2nd Lt</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Cav.</i>	<i>9</i>					

Captured at _____, 186 ; brought from _____, and
 confined at Richmond, Va., _____, 186 ,

Admitted to Hospital at _____, 186 ; treated for _____

Where he died _____, 186 ; of _____

Paroled at _____, 186 ; reported at _____, 186 .

No record sub. to March 21 - 64

8970 - U. S. - 89

[OVER.]

16 (S.G.) 278 1845

New Orleans

Dec 2nd 1845

W B Rumble

Application with certificate
of examination for a commission
as 2nd Lt 1st Cav Cd A

4 M.S.C. Cav

sent the commission

C.S.S. Issued 1302
H.C.

Office of Board of Examiners,

New Orleans, La. January 29th 1864.

To the

Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the Gulf.

Sir:

I hereby respectfully make application for a commission
as Second Lieutenant in the first
Regiment of Cavalry Corps d'Afrique, according to the certificate
herewith enclosed.

Please send the Commission, if issued, to the following:

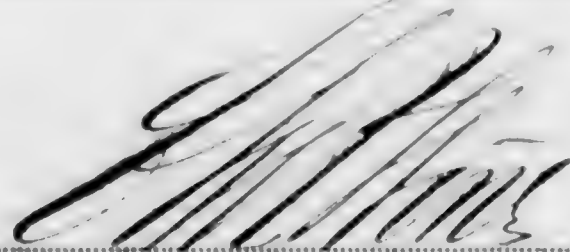
Address: W.B. Hambleton

Cavalry Depot New Orleans La

Respectfully, your obedt. servt.

W.B. Hambleton

Approved for the 1st Regiment of Cavalry
Corps d'Afrique.



Brig. Gen. Vols., Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

Chief of Staff

4
New-Orleans, La., January 29 1862

This Certifies that W. A. Hamblen

having been duly examined before the authorized Board of Examiners according to instructions from proper authority, has been found qualified for the position of Second Lieutenant in The First
Cavalry
Regiment of ~~the~~ Corps d'Afrique, and we respectfully recommend that he receive a commission accordingly.

Cooper
Lt. Col. 153rd Regt.
& President.

A. J. Kelly
Capt. 2nd Regt. Cavalry

Members of the Board.

Samuel Hamblen
Capt. 8th C.A.

Approved,

W. H. Stone

Brig. Gen'l Vol.,

Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

E

E

A 14 Reg. Army. (Red)

Alexander J. H.
Lieut. Col. 100th Regt.
1st. Cav. (Colonel)

List of Officers and
men belonging to Regt.
Captured by and now
in the hands of the
Enemy.

Hambro W. B.
2 - 4. M. & R. Regt.

Red & 1st. Line Regt.

Now

APR 1953

List of Officers and men prisoners of war. belonging to
4th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

2^d Lieut William B. Hamblin. Captured March 22/64 near
Washington La. while in Reitz service.

J H Alexander Lt Col
Comdg Regt

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

Mexico La. March 29. 1864.

Brig. Genl James Brown
Robert Marshall Genl
Department of the Gulf
New Orleans.

General;

I am directed by
the Major Genl Comdg to request you to
have placed in close confinement
in New Orleans, a person by the name
of Kirk or Quirk, a prisoner taken
by Genl Lee's forces on the 17th inst.
As we have not the list of prisoners
it is impossible to say what his
rank may be, and how long as
a hostage for the safe keeping
of St. Hubert's 1st Co. Capt d'A...
who has just been taken by the enemy
he having at the time, recruiting papers
for the Corps d'Afrique in his person
and it is feared that he may

42d St. S. Cavalry.
Rec'd

RECEIVED FROM
JULY 21, 1864.

receive harsh treatment from
his Captors.

I am General, my reply
Yours ever truly
A. Schuyler Cook
Wash

456

Hamilton Thomas
Co. B., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347504	26
2	5350722	27
3	5350820	28
4	5350907	29
5	5350991	30
6	5351071	31
7	5351152	32
8	40728860	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B723725- Rago

D. 2979603 Pormtm

S - YA3101- 9/16/48 $\frac{1}{2}$

G. A. Wright

YH | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Hamilton

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born *Clinton, Mississippi*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 3*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 25*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *1st Dist, 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Hamilton

Sgt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit, \$100 Bounty
paid, \$200 bounty due.

Book mark:

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Hamilton

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recd \$100 bounty

\$200 due

Book mark:

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Hamilton

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 1861, 186 1.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

HC | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Hamilton
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*
\$200. due

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Hamilton

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \$150. Bounty paid
\$200. due.

Book mark :

Chandler
Copyist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Hamilton

Pt., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Enr. May 14, 1865.
New Orleans. Recruit
from Depot.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

76 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Hamilton
Priv, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Nov. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Nov. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 14 69 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 32 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Stop for 1 Sabre Knov

Book mark: 3/28/83

Hamilton Thomas

Co. 4th Reg't U.S.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Hamilton, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I knew of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 8th day of April 1865.

Witness:

John W. Woodard
1st Lieut. 10th U.S. Col.

Thomas Hamilton
mark

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

*Discharged by circular of No. 29. Office
Proc. Mar. Gen. Study. 4 1864.*

Discharged _____
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____

No. _____
Thomas Hamilton
Volunteered at New Orleans La
April 8th, 1865.
By Capt. A. C. McArthur
for the 4th Regiment of W. B. 10th U.S.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

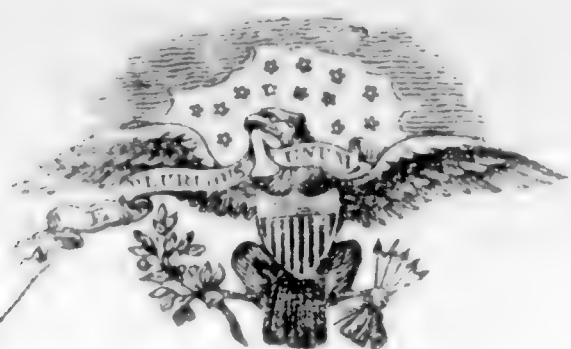
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana

New-Orleans



I, *Thomas Hamilton*, born in *Clinton*
in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Third* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Hamilton*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *3* day of *April*, 1865,
BEFORE *John C. Cruden*
1st Lieut. 10th Reg. U.S.C.A.

Thomas Hamilton

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Lewis
Army Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Thomas Hamilton*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *well*
built *Seven* inches high.

Am. C. Cruden

Capt. 10th Regiment of U.S.C.A. Vol.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *B*,
4th Regiment of *U.S.C.A.* Volunteers, on the *20* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans La*

John C. Cruden
1st Lieut. 10th Reg. U.S.C.A.
W. C. Cruden

457
Hannan. James
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>see Hannan</i>	28 <i>James L.</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

458
Hannan. James L.

Co., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347843	26
2	5354021	27
3	53574895	28
4	877-QJ-1874	29
5	873-QJ-1874	30
6	40728859	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 877-QJ-1874
873-QJ-1874

See also

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James L. Hannan

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mch 11, 1864.

Where born Washington, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mch 7, 1864

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion DK; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mch 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark: 877-03-1874

14 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James L. Hannon

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died Apr 17/64

Book mark: Died Apr 16/64 E13

V 11 P/64

(358)

Copyist.

HC | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Hammon
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit
plied Apl 6/64 at New Orleans
La.

Book mark: \$ 73 Vio Co. 7. 74

26

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James L. Hannan
Pt. Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 (Co E, 1 Reg't Cav,
Corps d'Afrique. Gain. March
11/64. N. Orleans. Died
from Depot.
April 1864. Arr. April 16/64. N.
Orleans. Died.

Book mark:

(546)

J. L. Bassett

Copyist.

H. 4th Cav. U.S.C.S.

James L. Hammon
, Co. E, 4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *S-73. C-J-1874.*

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

No. 4 Cav. U.S.C.J.

James L. Hammond
, Co. E, 4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: S-77-C-J-1874.
EB 11/64

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

Hammon James L.
P, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dcs. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth.] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1861.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James M. Munn
41 Reg't of *W. C. C.*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the place for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that James S. Mamm, a Private of
Captain W. B. Bony Company (E) of the 44th Regiment of Missouri
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Missouri, born in Washington, State
of Missouri, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 7th day of March, 1864, at New Orleans,
by Capt. W. B. Bony, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 11th day of March, 1864, at
New Orleans, by Capt. McAllister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of "Death"

The said James S. Mamm was ~~not~~ paid by Paymaster
Wm. Smith, to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 6 $\frac{68}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Anderson, this 20 day
of July, 1865.

W. B. Bony
Captain

Commanding Company.

2 for 1 sent for 6/6 Jan 6/66

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

James S. Hammond
Pot of Company "E"
4 Regiment of V.C. Co.
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *James S. Hammon*
Rank: *Pvt* Company: *E* Regiment: *4*
Arm: *U S A* State: _____
Nature of Casualty: *Disease*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

Diseased

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

*Gen Ret of disd Sold
for Gen Endy June 30/64*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Nathl. Mitchell
Lt Col Comd

REMARKS

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Apr 16. 1874

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

New Orleans. La.

J. H. Safford

Clerk.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1861.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

4th Reg't of

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 13th 1862

Duplicate with no. 121 A 1862

I certify, on honor, that James G. Sumner, a Private of
Captain E. W. Jones's Company (E) of the 14th Regiment of N. H. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Ware, State
of Massachusetts, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Fair complexion,
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Soldier, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 9 day of March, 1864, at Ware
by E. W. Jones, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 25 day of March, 1864, at
Ware, by John W. Jones; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death during service

The said James G. Sumner was last paid by Paymaster
John W. Jones, to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 6 $\frac{68}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of _____, 186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Ware, this 30 day
of January, 1866.

to
all
pieces

Harrison Hubbard
1st Lieut

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874

The death of *Sgt James L. Hammon*, Co. "E", 4th Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 4*, 1864, *April 17*, 1864,

Company Muster-out Roll.

April 16, 1864,

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

April 16, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *April*, 1864, *April 16*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(S. 77. Cr. 10. 74) *April 16*, 1864,

April 16, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

See letter of June 9, 1874, to 2nd ans.

Anna M. Freeman

E. B. "

Assistant Adjutant General.

64. *Robert Hall*

Sgt. on R.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James L. Hammon

Sgt Reg't of *U. S. Colored*

4

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874

The death of *Private James L. Hammon*, Co. "E", 4th Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 4*, 1864, *April 17*, 1864,

Company Muster-out Roll.

April 16, 1864,

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

April 16, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *April*, 1864, *April 16*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James L. Hammon

4th Reg't of U. S. Colored Cavalry

4-

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 24th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James E. Dorman a Private of
Captain W. B. Smith Company (E) of the 1st Regiment of Washington
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Virginia, born in Washington, State
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Fair complexion,
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by James E. Dorman
Ac. C. M., at New Market, on the 1st day of March,
1864 to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years:
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of "Disease"
Died in Regiment at New Market Va April 18th 1864
of Chronic Diarrhoea

The said James E. Dorman has now been paid for was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 100 dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz: This Soldier left no Effects

_____ amounting to _____ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Market Va, this 20 day of April, 1864.

W. B. Smith

Captain
Commanding Company.

434
Harcourt Charles

Co a., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347364	26
2	5348608	27
3	5348706	28
4	5349714	29
5	4072886	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 12 Regt Corps D'Afrique
75TH U.S.C. INF, 84TH U.S.C. INF.
6TH INDEPENDENT BATTERY MA L.A.

Ag. 1727638.
As 2102506

E.A. Wright
2nd

A | *4. Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Harcourt
Capt. Co. A, 4 (*Regt. Cav Col'd A.*)
Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *31* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Jan'y 25, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y 25, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan'y 25, 186

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Discharged as
1st Lt. 12th Inf. Corps. d.
Afrique in S.O. No. 21
Ad. Drs. Dept of the Gulf.
Vice Capt. C. Tibbells resigned.

Book mark:

Pennington

76

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Norcourt

Capt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Commissioned
mustered in & assumed
Command July 19/64

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

26

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Morecourt

Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apl

, 1864.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Resigned apl

23/64 SO No 104

Had qrs Dept Sulph

Book mark:

R. Richardson

21 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Marcourt

Capt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. A, 1st Reg't of Col.
Corps d'Afrique) Present
Mustered in as Capt.

Jan 25/64

Feb 1864 Present

April 1864 (4th Reg't U. S. Colored
Cav.) Trans. Resigned I O
No. 104, dated Hdqrs. Dep't
Guiz April 23/64.

Book mark:

1777 1990
A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Harcourt
Capt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged April 23, 64
on tender of resignation.

Book mark : _____

Harcourt, L
Capt. A, 4 Reg't U.S. Cavalry.

~~Enclosures.~~

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders /
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Charles Harcourt,
1st Lieut, 75th U.S.C.A.
" " 84 " " "
Capt, 4 U.S.C.A.

No papers.

Oct 17/87.

The L. Master.

Will furnish Lt
Harcourt transportation
to Fort Hudson to
rejoin his Regt.

John Pickering
Capt & Prov Marshal
Def N. C.

4. U. S. C. Co.

Chas Harcourt

4

W. C. C.

Defences New Orleans,

Office Provost Marshal, No. 48 Baronne Street,

New Orleans,

Dec 21st 1863.

Capt.

I am directed by the
Col. Comdg, to request you
to furnish Lt Harcourt with
a duty of Company Quartermaster
as instructor to Harcourt
Company there, & send him
immediately to his Regiment
at Fort Hudson.

I am Capt. W. C. C.

John Pickering

Provost Marshal

Def. N. C.

(Copy)

Capt. W. C. C.
to Harcourt
Def. N. C.

46 1864
New Orleans
Dannan 14th 64

Harcourt Chas
1st Lt 1st Car CDA

Application with certificate of
examination for a commission as
Capt 1st Car CDA

4 U.S.C. Cars

See the Commission
C.S.S.

Issued No 1227

Office of Board of Examiners,

New Orleans, La., Jan'y. 14th 1862

To the

Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the Gulf.

Sir:

I hereby respectfully make application for a commission

as Captain in the First
Regiment of Cavalry Corps d'Afrique, according to the certificate
herewith enclosed.

Please send the Commission, if issued, to the following:

Address:

Charles. Harcourt, Care of Col. Jas. G. Wilson

Respectfully, your obdt. servt.

Charles. Harcourt

Approved for the First Regiment of Cavalry
Corps d'Afrique.

J. M. Wilson

Brig. Gen. Vols., Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

C. J. St. John

New-Orleans, La., January 17th 1864.

This Certifies that Charles Harcourt 1st Lt. 1st Cav. Regt.,
having been duly examined before the authorized Board of Examiners according
to instructions from proper authority, has been found qualified for the position
of Captain in a Cavalry
Regiment of the Corps d'Afrique, and we respectfully recommend that he receive
a commission accordingly.

Loa Currie
Lt. 153rd Regt. 1st Cav. Regt.
President.

H. J. Kelly
Capt. 2nd Cav. Regt.

Members of the Board.

Samuel Hamblin
Capt. 8th Cav. Regt.

Approved,

William

Brig. Gen'l Vol., Chf. of Stf.
Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

Ad. This 1st Cav. Co. Cd. A.
New Orleans La. Am. 12th 1864

The within statement
in my opinion deserves
credence. Capt. Hancock
is not a fit man
to command a Co.
of colored soldiers.

Wm. B. Mitchell
Maj. 1st Cav. Co. A.

Ad. This 1st Cavalry Co. A.
New Orleans. April 18th 1864

I fully concur in the
within statement and
recommend his dismissal.

Wm. Alexander
Lt. Col. Commanding
1st Cavalry Co. A.

File

Ad. Gen. 1st Cavalry Co. A.
April 11th 1864

Major Charles E.
2nd Lt. Co. A.

States that Capt. C.
Harcourt Company 1st of
this regiment, abuses his
men & denies them to
what they are entitled to.
& that he has granted
favors for which he
has received money &c.

W. B. Mitchell

W. B. Mitchell

Head Quarters 1st Reg^t Cav^y, C^d A.
Tower Building April 11th 1864.
Lieut. Col. J. H. Alexander
Comdg 1st Reg^t Cav^y, C^d A.
Colonel,

I have the honor to inform you
that Capt. Cha^s Harcourt Comdg C^d A of
this regiment abuses the men under his
command, that he denies them the rights
to which they are entitled to, causing
thereby general dissatisfaction amongst the
men, that he has granted passes over
night, in consideration for which he had
money advanced to him. I hear complaints
from the men daily and know these facts to
be true by my own personal observation.

Since Capt. Harcourt has had command of
the company, he has conducted himself in such
a manner that the enlisted men have no
respect for him.

Very Respectfully Y^r O. S.
Charles C. Hought
2^d Lieut. C^d A. 1st Cav^y C^d A.

76 (24) 410 1864
 2nd Co. A. 4th U.S. Cavalry, C.
 New Orleans April 21. 1864
H. P. A. R. B. 1864

Harcourt. Capt Charles
 Co. A. 4th U.S. Cavalry, C.

I have his resignation to be
 in accordance with the
 regulations of the Army.
 I have paid to him his pay for the
 4 months in his possession.
 He is not indebted to the U. S. and
 has been paid by Mr. Mary Lawrence
 on the 18th Jan. 1864.

Under the 4th U.S. Cavalry
 I have received an order
 (After acceptance shown)
 and for the service

15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612
 613
 614
 615
 616
 617
 618
 619
 620
 621
 622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643
 644
 645
 646
 647
 648
 649
 650
 651
 652
 653
 654
 655
 656
 657
 658
 659
 660
 661
 662
 663
 664
 665
 666
 667
 668
 669
 670
 671
 672
 673
 674
 675
 676
 677
 678
 679
 680
 681
 682
 683
 684
 685
 686
 687
 688
 689
 690
 691
 692
 693
 694
 695
 696
 697
 698
 699
 700
 701
 702
 703
 704
 705
 706
 707
 708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721
 722
 723
 724
 725
 726
 727
 728
 729
 730
 731
 732
 733
 734
 735
 736
 737
 738
 739
 740
 741
 742
 743
 744
 745
 746
 747
 748
 749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800
 801
 802
 803
 804
 805
 806
 807
 808
 809
 810
 811
 812
 813
 814
 815
 816
 817
 818
 819
 820
 821
 822
 823
 824
 825
 826
 827
 828
 829
 830
 831
 832
 833
 834
 835
 836
 837
 838
 839
 840
 841
 842
 843
 844
 845
 846
 847
 848
 849
 850
 851
 852
 853
 854
 855
 856
 857
 858
 859
 860
 861
 862
 863
 864
 865
 866
 867
 868
 869
 870
 871
 872
 873
 874
 875
 876
 877
 878
 879
 880
 881
 882
 883
 884
 885
 886
 887
 888
 889
 890
 891
 892
 893
 894
 895
 896
 897
 898
 899
 900
 901
 902
 903
 904
 905
 906
 907
 908
 909
 910
 911
 912
 913
 914
 915
 916
 917
 918
 919
 920
 921
 922
 923
 924
 925
 926
 927
 928
 929
 930
 931
 932
 933
 934
 935
 936
 937
 938
 939
 940
 941
 942
 943
 944
 945
 946
 947
 948
 949
 950
 951
 952
 953
 954
 955
 956
 957
 958
 959
 960
 961
 962
 963
 964
 965
 966
 967
 968
 969
 970
 971
 972
 973
 974
 975
 976
 977
 978
 979
 980
 981
 982
 983
 984
 985
 986
 987
 988
 989
 990
 991
 992
 993
 994
 995
 996
 997
 998
 999
 1000

30 54
 H. P. A. R. B. 1864
 April 22. 1864
 Respectfully forwarded
 and recommended.

J. J. Reynolds
 Major Genl.

5.10.104
 April 23/64.

Ad. Pro. (C. & A.) 4th U.S. Cav. (Colo.)
April 21st 1854

Vicist Col. R. B. Irwin
A. A. Genl. Dept. of the Gulf

Col

I hereby tender my
resignation, to be immediate and unconditional
I have no Govt. property in my possession
but what I am prepared to turn over
to the proper officer on the acceptance of
my resignation. I am not indebted to
the U.S. in any amount whatsoever
I was last paid by Major Lawrence
to include January 15th 1854.

I have the honour to be Sir
Your Most Obedt. Servant

(Harcourt)

Capt (C. & A.) 4th U.S.
Cav. (Colo.)

Harcourt, Chas

47 Ws Coll Car

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, *April 25th* 1861.

Special Orders }
No. 1011 }

[EXTRACT.]

The following named Officers having tendered their resignation, are ~~thereby~~ discharged the military service of the United States, with condition that they shall receive no final payments until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government.

Captain Charles Howard, 11th United States Cavalry, &c.

By command of Major General Banks:

Henry C. Corby
Acting Assistant Adjutant General.

460

Hardy George
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349827	26
2	5349936	27
3	5350031	28
4	5350135	29
5	5350232	30
6	5350355	31
7	5351224	32
8	40728862	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

11 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Hardy
24, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 18, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Hardy
Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Hardy

Co. B, 1 Reg't La Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

George Hardy
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 2nd. for 1st*
man 12.00

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Hardy
Prvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Accd. Mt. for Bed*
manus \$12.00.

Book mark :

King
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cash, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

W. H. Cow | U. S. C. T

George Hardy.
Co. B, H Reg't U. S. Col'd Army.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted from
Camp Puente La,
July 3rd '86 H. Due M. S. for
Ordnance \$12.00.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Cow
Copyist.

N | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Hardy
Plt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1864. Absent without
leave since July 3/64.
Sept. 1864. Abs. from June 25, 1864.
Camp Parapet. Deserted.

Book mark :

J. C. Palmer

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Hardy

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch 20 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$*65*^{*11*}/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ _____100; due U. S. \$ _____100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____100

Bounty paid \$ _____100; due \$ _____100

Remarks: *joined at Org'l Org.*
Disced at Camp Parapet
La. July 31. 64.

Book mark : _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

461

Harc. Alexander

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53524955	26
2	5355044	27
3	5355136	28
4	5355230	29
5	5355320	30
6	5355404	31
7	5355485	32
8	5355561	33
9	5355640	34
10	5355764	35
11	5356167	36
12	40728863	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

96 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hare
Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Nov. 1, Dec, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 1, 1863.

Where Liberia, La

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When Nov. 30, 1863.

Where Liberia, La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ ^{company} on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Hare
Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 1 Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Manning
Copyist.

96 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hare

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hearn
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hare

Pr....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Cartridge box, plate
10 \$

Book mark:

36 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hare

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for one
Cartridge Box plate
10 &

Book mark:

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Hare

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one cartridge Box & Plate, one Saddle Blanket, one Spur & strap.*

Book mark:

A. Harris

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Hare

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Saddle
Blanket, one Spur &
Strap.

Book mark: _____

A. H. Harris

76 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Hare

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

M Harris

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Hare

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged June 25"*
1865 and final statement
given per Surgeons certificate,

Book mark:

L A Harris

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Hame

Pt., Co. *7*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. done: June 25/65.
Port Hudson, La Discharged
for Disability

Book mark:

J. L. Burren

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Ham

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Discharged June 25, 65, for
disability.

Book mark Disch'd June 24, 65. E.B.V. 11, P. 25-
V. 75, P. 3, 69.

Hibbard

Hare, Alexander

A. F., Co. *7*,

4

Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25, 1874.

The discharge of Alexander Hare
Private, Co. F, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1865, June 25th, 1865
Company Muster-out Roll.

June 25th, 1865.
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

June 24th, 1865
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For June, 1865, June 25th, 1865
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(June 24, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sargent
Adj. Gen.
25 Dec letter to Chief
26 April 24 1874

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Alexander Hare
a Private Co. "F"
Fourth Reg't of U.S.C.

Office Chief Med. Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf,
H. O. June 15th - 1865

Approved.

J. H. Hodie
Surgeon, U. S. A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Curran & Co.
of Cal.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. J. Farney
Capt. and A. D. C.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *h, s, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22. 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Alexander Hare
a *Private* Co. *"F"*
Fourth Reg't of *U.S.C.C.*

Office Chief Med'l Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf,
N. O. June 15th - 1865

Approved.

J. H. Madin
Surgeon, U.S.A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., *June 18th 1865.*

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. T. Farney
Captain and A. D. C.

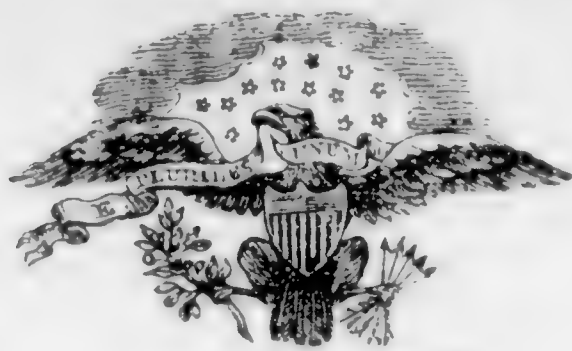
Received (A.M. Office) 186

Out on a P. of Cas

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Alexander Ware, Private, of Captain *Samuel White's* Company, (F) of the *Fourth* Regiment of the United States Cavalry was enlisted by *Samuel White* Capt of the *4th* Regiment of *U.S.C.* at *New Britain* on the *1st* day of *November*, 1863, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Memphis* in the State of *Tennessee*, is *Nineteen* years of age, *5* feet *0* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Light* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Soldier*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.

It is my opinion that he is consumption and will never be able for duty. At the time of enlistment this soldier appeared free from disease. About two months since he was taken sick and sent to Post Hospital, since that time he has been in duty.

STATION: *Post Hudson La*

DATE: *June 4th 1865*

Samuel White
Capt
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Alexander Ware* of Captain *White's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Pulmonary Consumption which has been developed in the line of his duty.*

Sign of Disability

J. D. Hanson

Surgeon.

4th U.S. Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this *Twenty fourth* day of *June*, 1865, at *Post Hudson La*

Nathaniel Mitchell
Lt Col

Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town County State

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon, Gen. Surge of 4th
Post Hudson, La.
Approved, on personal examination
Hesley H. Campbell
Surgeon & U.S. C. Inf
Post Surgeon

Carper Toy

Co. B., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349819	26
2	5349892	27
3	5349995	28
4	5350098	29
5	5350199	30
6	5350297	31
7	5350375	32
8	5350448	33
9	5350524	34
10	5350602	35
11	5350687	36
12	5350785	37
13	5350874	38
14	5350959	39
15	5351039	40
16	5351119	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

24 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Boy, Harper
714, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La. Oct 27, 1868.

Muster-in to date Oct 27, 1868.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1868.

Where New Orleans

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

H

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. J. Casper

Music, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 27. to Nov. 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

[Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Ray Harper
1st Bufile No. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Ray Harper
Copyist.

H. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joy Harper
1864 Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Foy Harper
Bagley, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

(358) *Copy* Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Foy Harper
1st Regt. Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Asing
Copyist.

H

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Troy Harper

English Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

md
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Harper

1st Bugler Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay on Cavalry
ranked

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm. B. B. B.

Wagon, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Received only \$70 for
valued to include 1/2 30, by
1/2 20 in Cavalry Troop.*

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

W. H. Allen
W. H. Allen
Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm. J. ...
Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Spur & ...*

Book mark :

24 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Harper

Bugle Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Woy Harper
Bugler, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

76 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joy Harper
Buglar, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Crow Store*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

76

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Foy Harper

Bugler Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

76 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Foy Harper

Bugler, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 57 ⁷³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl. Org.

Book mark: U. S. P. 242, 69

Chandler

463

Harrell, Albert

Co L & C 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347642	26
2	5347672	27
3	5358640	28
4	5358691	29
5	5358742	30
6	5358781	31
7	5351869	32
8	5348047	33
9	5351966	34
10	5352120	35
11	5348226	36
12	5352521	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert J. Farrell

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 20, 186*4*

Where born *La.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Apr 14*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in _____, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *21* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *S*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Harrell

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 186*4*

Where born *La*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 14*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vau Hinton

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Harrell
Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 14 1864.

Where Alexandria La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When June 22 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Lerrin

Copyist.

Y

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Must Harwin
Pvt.

, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Free U.S. lost Dra-
mance 20 / wiper

Book mark:

(358)

Levin

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert Hassel
Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{20}{100}$ for Advancement
lost

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Advancement lost the
time, winter

Book mark:

Loring

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Harter

Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped for one
gun wiper \$1.20*

Book mark:

Lerrin

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Harrel
Prin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 2 Apr, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. "L" per SO. No 15 Hdqtrs
4th U.S. Colored Caval, Port
Hudson La March 24/65
No 28 Hdqtrs. Dept of the
Gulf, New Orleans Jan 28/65

So appears on roll.

Book mark: _____

26 14 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert Harris
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Ensol.

from Co. D

Roll dated Fort Hudson La, Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 14, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark :

M. Leonard

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Harrel
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Stop for one
haversack & one
canteen.*

Book mark:

May

No. | Hnd Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Herrall,

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La. July 31, 1865.

Deserted:

When July 6, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

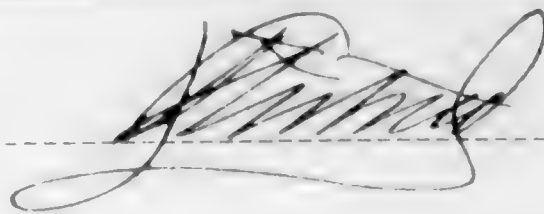
Arrested:

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:



H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Harrel

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Port
Henderson La. July 6/65,
Stop for 2 cautions, 2
Haversacks, 1 pr metallic
scale. Total \$ 3.90.

Book mark:

Moy

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Hord

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 28 ⁰⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer
from L. Co. 5028 Hedges
Q. G. Jan 28/65 deserted
July 6/65 at Port Hudson
La

Book mark: _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

469
Harris. Washington
Co K., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347528	26
2	5358393	27
3	5358487	28
4	5348191	29
5	40728864	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

He

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Harris

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Alexandria, La.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

~~Bounty paid~~ \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Harris
Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 7 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 23, 1864.

Where Alexandria La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where Richmond, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl

May 20, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Harris
2nd, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 8 Aug., 1864.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Killed in U.S. Service
Accompanied his company August 20
1864. Was killed by the Rebels.
Reduced to ranks from 3rd
Aug 11 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Harris

Sgt., Co. *N*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Term Aug 20 at
Orleans Died in Genl
Hospitl

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

76 14 Army | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Harris
Priv., Co. A, 7 Reg't U. S. Col'd Army

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
San Juan, N.M., Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Transferred to original

organization, died at

Fort Tilden, La. Aug 20 '64.

Final statements forwarded

Book mark: _____

Harris Washington
P, Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

6- Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

2 f. 1 m. sent for to Surg. Gen. 13. 67/1

Complete
CASUALTY SHEET

No. 1
Washington Harris
Priv of Company *K*
4th Regiment of *U.S.C.V.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.
Died Aug. 20 1864

See 4th Reg. C.V.C.
W.S.

East on C.R. of C.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Washington Harris
 Rank: Priv Company: K Regiment: 4th
 Arm: U.S.C.I. State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death.

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Roll of Honor
La. Pg. 124

REMARKS.

J. M. Moore
Adj. M. M. A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug. 20, 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Buried
New Orleans

J. B.
Clerk.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF *Private*
Washington Harris
4th Reg't of *29th Col.*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates: on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 11th 1864
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Washington Harris a Private of
Captain H. Garrison Company (H) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col-
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 25 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Alexander La, on the 25th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Augt 20th 1864)
by Billious Remittent Fever New Orleans La

The said Washington Harris was last paid by Paymaster
never paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to The sum $\frac{48}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to John W. La, **SUTLER**, Seven $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 20th day
of August, 1864.

J. E. Pignette
Surgeon in Charge Capd. d'Espagne Co Hospital
Commanding Company

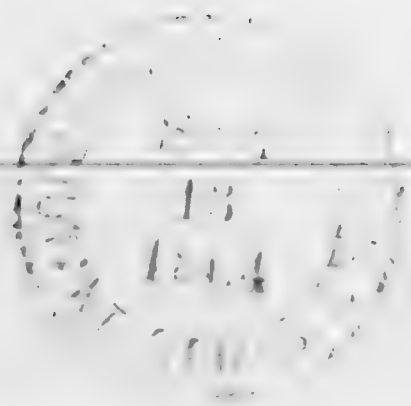
APR 1864

Washington Harris
of L. & W. Co.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>Washington Harris</i>
Number and locality of the grave, -	
Hospital number of the deceased, -	<i>1805</i>
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	<i>4th U. S. Col. Cav. - Priv. - K</i>
Residence before enlistment, - - -	
Conjugal condition (and if married,) the residence of the widow,)	
Cause of death,)	<i>Abscess</i>
Age of the deceased, - - - - -	
Nativity, - - - - -	
References and Remarks, - - }	
Date of death and burial, - - -	<i>August 20th / 64</i>

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Adj. General U. S. A.*
SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

F. E. L. G. L. G.
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Corps d'Afrique at Orleans*
La

86th U. S. Col. Inf.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

Duplicate

Duplicate

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private
Walter H. Harris

Late of Company *"K"*,

4th Reg't of *W & C Gary*

Volunteers, who died at *Edw Gen Hospital*

on the *20th* day of *August* 186*4*

Adjutant General's Office
Rec'd and Exam'd Division
Washington D.C. Jan 23^d 1867

This inventory is the
copy retained with the
records of the Camp & Hospital
General Hospital New Orleans
is filed in this office, and
contains all information in
the case that can be obtained
by order of the Surgeon General

By order of the Surgeon General
Wm. H. L. L.



INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks			Notes.....

(DUPLICATES.)

DATE: August 20, 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

1866

Triplicate

OF WAR.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Privat Wm. H. ...

Late of Company *H*

11th Reg't of *U.S. Col. ...*

Volunteers, who died at *U.S. Gen. Hospital*

on the *21st* day of *August* 186*4*

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington, *186*

The within Inventory is a true copy from the records

of the ... Hospital

and contains all the information in the case that

can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Det. Major, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be
United States, the then commanding officer of
and, in the presence of two or more witnesses,
amount of what effects he died possessed, and his
instruments, and transmit the same to the officer of the De-
partment, which said effects are to be accounted for and paid to
relatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier.
In case any of the officers, so authorized to receive the effects of
deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have been turned to
their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the post or
post, they shall, before they leave, be required to deposit the same
with the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer of the
assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned
officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured to, and paid
to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-
commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War,
will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commanding officer of the
company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the
colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in
duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the
inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as
a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies
at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his
immediate commander to furnish direct to the Adjutant General the re-
quired inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward
to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged,
a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time
he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the
time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll
of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be
endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—)
— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the — day of ———,
186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in
the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on
the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or
soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease,
they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the
authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds de-
posited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they
shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a
statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the
Council and commanding officer, (Form 5.) accompanied by the Paymas-
ter's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding
officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Re-
port of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—)
— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the — day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned
over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Ad-
jutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the
deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their
receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases,
one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant
General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate
from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should
be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

ICE. STORALS

Inventory of the effects of Washington Harris late
a Private of Captain W. Goddard Company H of
the 11th Regiment of Missouri Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Albion in the State of Louisiana on
the 25th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of May 1864, at New Orleans, La.
in Company H, 11th Regiment of Missouri Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in Albion in the State
of Louisiana; he was 25 years of age, 5 feet 1 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in camp at Camp Lee, La. at
New Orleans, La. on the 20th day of August 1864, by
reason of Bilious Remittent Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Kumpsacks..... <i>No effect</i>	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Sable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Washington Harris
Washington Harris, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Company H at Camp Lee, La.
New Orleans, La. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Signed

J. C. Smith
Company H Camp Lee, La.
New Orleans, La. Commanding the Company.

463
Harrison. James

Co B., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349826	26
2	5349885	27
3	5349988	28
4	5350092	29
5	5350274	30
6	5350402	31
7	5350475	32
8	5350552	33
9	5350636	34
10	5350719	35
11	5350817	36
12	5350904	37
13	5350988	38
14	5351068	39
15	5351148	40
16	40728841	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1736172 P.O. 241724

1789334 Audited

1906272 Audited

G.A. Wagner

4

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison

of, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 18*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *0* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

James

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
5th Btl., Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. 13, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark : _____

H 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

James Harrison
3rd Lt., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

H

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
3rd Reg't, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
Prvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Deserted May 25/64*
from Camp Parapet, La.

Roll Sept & Oct 64
next on which name
appears

Book mark :

(358)

Prvt
CP Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Harrison
Co. B., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *C*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from disa-*
tion Oct 186

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Harrison

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7. 1864, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Was absent as a deserter
from June 23 / 64 to Oct 9 / 64
Extra pay due as Corporal from
Nov 1 / 63 to June 25 / 64.

Book mark: _____

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$ 100
month to include 4th 30/64.
Was absent as a deserter
from June 25/64 to Oct. 7/64

Book mark:

21

James Harrison

to 102.

Company Muster Roll

for

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

Due Gov't, \$

Valuation of horse, \$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Harrison

2nd, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Harrison

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

former
(358) Copyist.

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
pot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Harrison
Pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Garrison
Phy, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

761 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Absent deserted June
24, from Camp Parapet

July & Aug 1864. Absent without
leave since June 25/64

Sept 1864 Loss. June 25/64
Camp Parapet Deserted
(Corpl)

Oct 1864 (Pvt) Gain Oct 9/64
Port Hudson. Returned
from desertion

Book mark :

(548)

Stonell

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Harrison
Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 20* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *40*^{*05*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Original Regt.*

Book mark: *V. 25, P. 74, 68*

Chandler

468
Hawkins. Charles

Co a., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348446	26
2	5348603	27
3	5348656	28
4	5348754	29
5	5348846	30
6	5348933	31
7	5349025	32
8	5349114	33
9	5349188	34
10	5349274	35
11	5349402	36
12	5349725	37
13	40728866	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins
*Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 29, 1863.*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Age 21

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

76

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Deserted at
New Orleans Oct 26/63

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

No | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins
Pri, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent.

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent Sick
in Hospital in New
Orleans Sent Feb'y 22/64

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

No | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins
Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without
leave since April 27/64*

Book mark:

R. A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

No | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Private, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: In debt Gov't
for one Remington Revolver

Book mark:

R. Richardson

No | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Private, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Is in debt to Gov't
for one (1) Remington
Revolver

Book mark:

R. Richardson

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins
Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100,

Remarks: Stop for 1 Remington
Revolver

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Pr

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Nov & Dec

for

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Rem Re-
volver. Free, Penn, Phila.

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

76 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Born free in Phila
Pa. Stop for 1 temper &
1 brush wiper. Paid in
full from date of enlistment
by May Osborne

Book mark:

Donnelly

H 4 Cav. U.S.C.T

Charles Hawkins

....., Co....., Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *3-*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop for one haversack*
and canteen

Book mark :

(358)

Chas R. Miller
Comptroller

Copyist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Discharged by reason
of disability, final state-
ments given June 27. 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

N | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hawkins

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. A, 1st Regt. - Col.,
Corps d'Afrique) Arr: Oct
26/63 New Orleans De-
serted

Feb 1864 Absent sick, sent to
Hospital New Orleans, Feb
22/64

April 1864 (4th Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.)
Absent, deserted April 27/64
at New Orleans, La

May 1864 Gain May 15, 1864 N
Orleans, La, from desertion

June 1865 Arr: June 25/65 Port
Hudson, La Discharged for
Disability

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Hawkins
Priv., Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *June 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at orig reg. discharged*
June 26, 65 at Port Hudson La

Discharged June 25, 65
Book mark: *E. B. Vol. P 490* *90*

Hawkins, Charles
B. Co. A, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions 2	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Charles Hawkins
Co. A. 1st Cav. U.S.A.
Mar. 31/64

Sauro Buildings N.C.
March 31st 1864

Captain
I certify on Honour
that Pte Charles Hawkins is
a deserter from my company
having been absent & without
leave since Feb. 23rd 1864

Chas. Harcourt
Capt. Commanding
Co. A. 1st Cav. U.S.A.

This is to Certify that Officer
Halladay arrested one Charles
Hawkins Co. H. 1st La. Cavalry,
" Corps, De. Afrique, on Wednesday
March 30th at 6^{1/2} p. m. charged
with Desertion

Wm. J. Turner Lt. Col.
April 1st 1864 1st Div. Police Station
True Copy

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *l.*, *r.*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22. 1862.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles Hawkins
a Private of Co. A of
the 11th Reg't of Ill. I. C.

Office Chief Med. Officer
Dep't of the Gulf.
N. D. June 15th 1865.

Approved.

H. A. Dodge
Surgeon, U. S. A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby.

E. J. Parren
Captain and A. D. C.

War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, D. C., Oct. 20, 1843.
The Muster Out Roll of Co. A 4th Ill. I. C. Cavalry, reports Private
Charles Hawkins discharged June
26, 1865.

The Co. Muster Roll for May and
June, 1865, and Surgeon's certificate
of Disability for Discharge indicate
that he was discharged June 25, 1865,
which date is held to be correct and
the Co. Muster Out Roll will be
amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Gurnea
13th - 19th - 49th - 100th - 101st - 102nd - 103rd - 104th - 105th - 106th - 107th - 108th - 109th - 110th - 111th - 112th - 113th - 114th - 115th - 116th - 117th - 118th - 119th - 120th - 121st - 122nd - 123rd - 124th - 125th - 126th - 127th - 128th - 129th - 130th - 131st - 132nd - 133rd - 134th - 135th - 136th - 137th - 138th - 139th - 140th - 141st - 142nd - 143rd - 144th - 145th - 146th - 147th - 148th - 149th - 150th - 151st - 152nd - 153rd - 154th - 155th - 156th - 157th - 158th - 159th - 160th - 161st - 162nd - 163rd - 164th - 165th - 166th - 167th - 168th - 169th - 170th - 171st - 172nd - 173rd - 174th - 175th - 176th - 177th - 178th - 179th - 180th - 181st - 182nd - 183rd - 184th - 185th - 186th - 187th - 188th - 189th - 190th - 191st - 192nd - 193rd - 194th - 195th - 196th - 197th - 198th - 199th - 200th - 201st - 202nd - 203rd - 204th - 205th - 206th - 207th - 208th - 209th - 210th - 211st - 212nd - 213rd - 214th - 215th - 216th - 217th - 218th - 219th - 220th - 221st - 222nd - 223rd - 224th - 225th - 226th - 227th - 228th - 229th - 230th - 231st - 232nd - 233rd - 234th - 235th - 236th - 237th - 238th - 239th - 240th - 241st - 242nd - 243rd - 244th - 245th - 246th - 247th - 248th - 249th - 250th - 251st - 252nd - 253rd - 254th - 255th - 256th - 257th - 258th - 259th - 260th - 261st - 262nd - 263rd - 264th - 265th - 266th - 267th - 268th - 269th - 270th - 271st - 272nd - 273rd - 274th - 275th - 276th - 277th - 278th - 279th - 280th - 281st - 282nd - 283rd - 284th - 285th - 286th - 287th - 288th - 289th - 290th - 291st - 292nd - 293rd - 294th - 295th - 296th - 297th - 298th - 299th - 300th - 301st - 302nd - 303rd - 304th - 305th - 306th - 307th - 308th - 309th - 310th - 311st - 312nd - 313rd - 314th - 315th - 316th - 317th - 318th - 319th - 320th - 321st - 322nd - 323rd - 324th - 325th - 326th - 327th - 328th - 329th - 330th - 331st - 332nd - 333rd - 334th - 335th - 336th - 337th - 338th - 339th - 340th - 341st - 342nd - 343rd - 344th - 345th - 346th - 347th - 348th - 349th - 350th - 351st - 352nd - 353rd - 354th - 355th - 356th - 357th - 358th - 359th - 360th - 361st - 362nd - 363rd - 364th - 365th - 366th - 367th - 368th - 369th - 370th - 371st - 372nd - 373rd - 374th - 375th - 376th - 377th - 378th - 379th - 380th - 381st - 382nd - 383rd - 384th - 385th - 386th - 387th - 388th - 389th - 390th - 391st - 392nd - 393rd - 394th - 395th - 396th - 397th - 398th - 399th - 400th - 401st - 402nd - 403rd - 404th - 405th - 406th - 407th - 408th - 409th - 410th - 411st - 412nd - 413rd - 414th - 415th - 416th - 417th - 418th - 419th - 420th - 421st - 422nd - 423rd - 424th - 425th - 426th - 427th - 428th - 429th - 430th - 431st - 432nd - 433rd - 434th - 435th - 436th - 437th - 438th - 439th - 440th - 441st - 442nd - 443rd - 444th - 445th - 446th - 447th - 448th - 449th - 450th - 451st - 452nd - 453rd - 454th - 455th - 456th - 457th - 458th - 459th - 460th - 461st - 462nd - 463rd - 464th - 465th - 466th - 467th - 468th - 469th - 470th - 471st - 472nd - 473rd - 474th - 475th - 476th - 477th - 478th - 479th - 480th - 481st - 482nd - 483rd - 484th - 485th - 486th - 487th - 488th - 489th - 490th - 491st - 492nd - 493rd - 494th - 495th - 496th - 497th - 498th - 499th - 500th - 501st - 502nd - 503rd - 504th - 505th - 506th - 507th - 508th - 509th - 510th - 511st - 512nd - 513rd - 514th - 515th - 516th - 517th - 518th - 519th - 520th - 521st - 522nd - 523rd - 524th - 525th - 526th - 527th - 528th - 529th - 530th - 531st - 532nd - 533rd - 534th - 535th - 536th - 537th - 538th - 539th - 540th - 541st - 542nd - 543rd - 544th - 545th - 546th - 547th - 548th - 549th - 550th - 551st - 552nd - 553rd - 554th - 555th - 556th - 557th - 558th - 559th - 560th - 561st - 562nd - 563rd - 564th - 565th - 566th - 567th - 568th - 569th - 570th - 571st - 572nd - 573rd - 574th - 575th - 576th - 577th - 578th - 579th - 580th - 581st - 582nd - 583rd - 584th - 585th - 586th - 587th - 588th - 589th - 590th - 591st - 592nd - 593rd - 594th - 595th - 596th - 597th - 598th - 599th - 600th - 601st - 602nd - 603rd - 604th - 605th - 606th - 607th - 608th - 609th - 610th - 611st - 612nd - 613rd - 614th - 615th - 616th - 617th - 618th - 619th - 620th - 621st - 622nd - 623rd - 624th - 625th - 626th - 627th - 628th - 629th - 630th - 631st - 632nd - 633rd - 634th - 635th - 636th - 637th - 638th - 639th - 640th - 641st - 642nd - 643rd - 644th - 645th - 646th - 647th - 648th - 649th - 650th - 651st - 652nd - 653rd - 654th - 655th - 656th - 657th - 658th - 659th - 660th - 661st - 662nd - 663rd - 664th - 665th - 666th - 667th - 668th - 669th - 670th - 671st - 672nd - 673rd - 674th - 675th - 676th - 677th - 678th - 679th - 680th - 681st - 682nd - 683rd - 684th - 685th - 686th - 687th - 688th - 689th - 690th - 691st - 692nd - 693rd - 694th - 695th - 696th - 697th - 698th - 699th - 700th - 701st - 702nd - 703rd - 704th - 705th - 706th - 707th - 708th - 709th - 710th - 711st - 712nd - 713rd - 714th - 715th - 716th - 717th - 718th - 719th - 720th - 721st - 722nd - 723rd - 724th - 725th - 726th - 727th - 728th - 729th - 730th - 731st - 732nd - 733rd - 734th - 735th - 736th - 737th - 738th - 739th - 740th - 741st - 742nd - 743rd - 744th - 745th - 746th - 747th - 748th - 749th - 750th - 751st - 752nd - 753rd - 754th - 755th - 756th - 757th - 758th - 759th - 760th - 761st - 762nd - 763rd - 764th - 765th - 766th - 767th - 768th - 769th - 770th - 771st - 772nd - 773rd - 774th - 775th - 776th - 777th - 778th - 779th - 780th - 781st - 782nd - 783rd - 784th - 785th - 786th - 787th - 788th - 789th - 790th - 791st - 792nd - 793rd - 794th - 795th - 796th - 797th - 798th - 799th - 800th - 801st - 802nd - 803rd - 804th - 805th - 806th - 807th - 808th - 809th - 810th - 811st - 812nd - 813rd - 814th - 815th - 816th - 817th - 818th - 819th - 820th - 821st - 822nd - 823rd - 824th - 825th - 826th - 827th - 828th - 829th - 830th - 831st - 832nd - 833rd - 834th - 835th - 836th - 837th - 838th - 839th - 840th - 841st - 842nd - 843rd - 844th - 845th - 846th - 847th - 848th - 849th - 850th - 851st - 852nd - 853rd - 854th - 855th - 856th - 857th - 858th - 859th - 860th - 861st - 862nd - 863rd - 864th - 865th - 866th - 867th - 868th - 869th - 870th - 871st - 872nd - 873rd - 874th - 875th - 876th - 877th - 878th - 879th - 880th - 881st - 882nd - 883rd - 884th - 885th - 886th - 887th - 888th - 889th - 890th - 891st - 892nd - 893rd - 894th - 895th - 896th - 897th - 898th - 899th - 900th - 901st - 902nd - 903rd - 904th - 905th - 906th - 907th - 908th - 909th - 910th - 911st - 912nd - 913rd - 914th - 915th - 916th - 917th - 918th - 919th - 920th - 921st - 922nd - 923rd - 924th - 925th - 926th - 927th - 928th - 929th - 930th - 931st - 932nd - 933rd - 934th - 935th - 936th - 937th - 938th - 939th - 940th - 941st - 942nd - 943rd - 944th - 945th - 946th - 947th - 948th - 949th - 950th - 951st - 952nd - 953rd - 954th - 955th - 956th - 957th - 958

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Piegle Charles Hawkins of Captain St. Benjamin
J. Roberts Company, (A) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Cold Caval was enlisted by Captain Dobbins of
the 1st Regiment of 24th Mass at New Orleans La
on the 29th day of August, 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born
in Philadelphia in the State of Pennsylvania, is Twenty One
years of age, 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high, Brown complexion, Black eyes
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Chapman. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

This soldier has a
very feeble constitution and has had frequent and
protracted attacks of piles during the last
year which existed prior to his enlistment.
During the last year he has not been able for duty six months.

STATION: Camp Henderson La
DATE: June 25/1863

Wm. J. Hays
1st Lt. Col.
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Charles Hawkins of
Captain J. Roberts Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of A feeble constitution and frequent attacks of
Piles Disability existed prior to enlistment and
in degree is (1/2) one half

Office, Post Surgeon
Post Hospital, La June 5/68
Approved, on personal examination
Wm. H. Murphy
Surgeon Wm. H. Murphy
Post Surgeon

Dates of Discharge
Under Roll 20 May 65 - Discharged for reason of disability - June 25. 65
M. O. R.
Surgeon's Certificate of Disability
June 25/1863
Wm. H. Murphy
June 25. 65 at P. H. Hulseon. La.
June 25. 65 " " " "

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Piegle Charles Hankins of Captain 1st Benjamin
I. Roberts Company, (A) of the 10th Regiment of United States
Colo Car was enlisted by Captain Roberts of
the 1st Regiment of Missouri at New Orleans La
on the 29th day of August, 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born
in Philadelphia in the State of Pennsylvania, is Twenty One
years of age, 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high, Brown complexion, Black eyes
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Chick. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

This soldier has a
very feeble constitution and has had frequent and
protracted attacks of piles during the last
year which existed prior to his enlistment.
During the last year he has not been able for duty six months.

STATION: Fort Henderson La
DATE: June 20 1863

Wm L. Wright
1st Lt Col in office
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Charles Hankins of
Captain I. Roberts Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of A feeble Constitution and frequent attacks of
Piles Disability existed prior to enlistment and
in degree is (1/2) one half

D. D. Henshaw

Surgeon.

4th M. S. C. Croody

DISCHARGED, this fourth day of June, 1863, at Fort Henderson La

Nash C. Mitchell
1st Lt

Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town New Orleans County Orleans State La

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon
Post Station, La June 5/68
Approved, on personal examination
of the above named
Surgeon D. D. Henshaw

461
Lawrence Robert

Co A., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348444	26
2	5348552	27
3	5348655	28
4	5348753	29
5	5348845	30
6	5348932	31
7	5349024	32
8	5349112	33
9	5349187	34
10	5349273	35
11	5349359	36
12	5349451	37
13	5349531	38
14	5349610	39
15	5349683	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2053 179 P.O. mom
S. 2503 068 And. W.D.

G. A. Mayhew
T.M.

S. 2053 179 P.O. mow
S. 2503068 A.D. 1672

G. A. Wagner
T²

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hoggins
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 12, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 28.*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Age 24

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

M. A. Michaels

No 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hoggins

Trin, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

No. 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Robert Hawkins
Trin, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

R. S. Richardson
Copyist.

76 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins
Private, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

46 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In debt to Gov't
for 1 Sabra Knot

Book mark:

A. H. Richardson

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Private, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks: Is in debt to Gov't for one Sabre Knot

Book mark:

(358)

R. Richardson

Copyist.

H 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins
Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Sabre
Ruck

Book mark:

Donnelly

76 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Sabre
Rush

Book mark:

Donnelly

76 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 trip in

Book mark:

Dannelly

H6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Haversack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

76

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Haversack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

HC 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 95 100 for C C & C lot
& overcharge

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist,

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hawkins

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 12 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Prewitt

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Robert Hawkins
Pat, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Prewitt

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Luckman
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....5100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....55100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: found at my
stop, horse break, 1 pair pants
& straps

Y 25 P 34. 68.
Book mark: 55 268.

468

Hayne George L.
Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1" Lieutenant | *1" Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5347365</i>	26
2	<i>5351350</i>	27
3	<i>5351424</i>	28
4	<i>5351495</i>	29
5	<i>5352489</i>	30
6	<i>40728867</i>	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also *La Car.*

S 689160 - A.A.
R.P. 336455
R. + P. 645749
R + P 645954

S. A. Wright

A | *4. Cor* | **U.S.C.T.**

George L. Hayne
1st Lt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd *(1 Reg't - Col'd C'd A)* *Cor*

Age *26* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Feby 20, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y 20, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan'y 20, 186 .

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Discharged as first Lt. Co. "a" 1st La. Cavalry in Op. O. No. 17. Head- quarters Department of

Book mark:

Pennington
over Copyist.

JAN.-8

5347365

☆ 1891 ☆

Remarks:
the Gulf, Dated Jan
20th 1864. Original
Vacancy.

X | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
George L. Haynes
1st Lt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Commissioned and*
mustered on the 20th
day of January 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *234130*

Rochester

38 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

General L. Haynes
pt 4, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : *27 1055*

Rochester

X | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. L. Hayne
1st Lt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dismissed the*
U. S. Service by
Spec Order No. 163
Hq. 2nd Dept. of the
Gulf, Dated June
21/1864

Book mark:

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George L. Hayne
1st Lt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864. Present. Discharged
from Co. A, 1st La. Cav. by
S. G. from Hdqrs. Dept. of
the Gulf dated Jan 20, 1864,
and mustered as 1st Lt. of Co.
C, 1st Cav. Corps d'Afrique re-
ported for duty to Camp Meigs
Feb 6/64. (Co. C, 1st Regt. of
Cav. Corps d'Afrique)

Feb 1864. Present.
April & May 1864. (4th Regt. U. S. Col-
ored Cav.) Present.

June 1864. Hon. Dismissed, S. G. 163,
dated Hdqrs. Dept. Gulf June
21/64.

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

George L. Hayne
1st Lieut. Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La (May 20), 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Dishonorably dis-*
missed the service for S.O. 163
Hd Qrs O.G. June 21 '64

Book mark: _____

Hayne, George L.
1st Lt., Co. , 4th Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

70 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

17 1864

New Orleans
Feb 5th 1864

Wm. L. Haynes
1st Lt. 2d Regt. C. C.

General of
Recommendation

that was sent to
Ad. Gen. Dept. Gulf

New Orleans February 5th 1864
To

Brig. Gen. Stone
Chief of Staff
Dept. of the Gulf

General!

I have the honor to request
your kindness, for a copy of my recommen-
dation's which were signed by Gen's Grierson,
Wetzel and Dwight, Col. Thomas, Merritt
and Fisk, the above recommendations were
sent to Lieut. Col. R. B. Grevin A. A. General
Dept. of the Gulf, on or about the fourth of
July 1863. I also request the General for a
copy of my last recommendation's which
I left at Hq. Quarters Dept. of the Gulf
in January 1864. The said recommendation's
may in future be of great use to me.

I am

General

Very respectfully your
most obedient servant

Geo. L. Haynes 1st Lieut C. C.
1st Cavalry Corps d. Afrique

No 87) 684 114

Camp Colfax La. June 13th 1864

Hayne George L. 1st. Lieut.
Co. B. 4th U.S. Col'd. Cav.

Charges and Specifications
against 1st Lieutenant
George L. Hayne Co. B.
4th U.S. Col'd. Cav.

At Mr. Dist. Cassillon
Cassillon 14 June 1864
Respectfully forwarded with
the recommendation that
this officer be dismissed the
service in disgrace without
trial.

B. D. Roberts
Brig. Gen. (Jr.)

2 909 64
Hd Qrs Dept. of the Gulf
New Orleans, June 16th 1864
Respectfully returned to
Major Geo. B. Deake, A. A. G.
Major General Reynolds and
Brig. Gen. Roberts recommend
the dismissal of Lt. Hayne
without trial; but as
the punishment for "striking"
and "disobeying the lawful
command of his superior
officer", with which offenses
he is charged, may be death,
I would respectfully recommend
that Gen. Reynolds be
requested to order the trial
at as early a date as
possible.

J. J. Reynolds

Head Quarters
Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans, June 15. 1864.

Respectfully referred to Maj. Gen.
Lieber, Judge Advocate of
Department

By Command of
Maj. Genl. Banks

2
1
Gen. D. D. Meade
A. A. General

(Begin here)

Hd Qrs. Dept. of the Gulf
New Orleans, June 16th 1864.

Respectfully returned to
Major Geo. B. Deake, A. A. G.
Major General Reynolds and
Brig. Gen. Roberts recommend
the dismissal of Lt. Hayne
without trial; but as
the punishment for "striking"
and "disobeying the lawful
command of his superior
officer", with which offenses
he is charged, may be death,
I would respectfully recommend
that Gen. Reynolds be
requested to order the trial
at as early a date as
possible.

Respectfully submitted
Merriman Lieber
Judge Advocate

File
100

Approved in
the name of the
President
100

Charges and Specifications against 1st Lieutenant George L. Hayne, Company C, 4th United States Colored Cavalry.

Charge 1st. Drunkenness.

Specification 1st.

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George L. Hayne, Company C, 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did on the 12th day of June 1864, get heavily drunk, in the presence of the Officers and men of his Regiment, all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Charge 2d. Violation of the 9th Article of War.

Specification 1st.

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George L. Hayne, Company C, 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did on the 12th day of June 1864, when ordered to his Quarters in arrest by his Superior Officer Lieutenant Colonel J. H. Alexander, Commanding 4th United States Colored Cavalry, refuse to obey said order and demand of said Lieutenant Colonel J. H. Alexander, the reasons for so placing him in arrest, all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Specification 2d.

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George L. Hayne, Company C, 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did on the 12th day of June 1864, go up to Lieutenant Colonel J. H. Alexander, mousing him and calling him a damned "Son of a Bitch," or words to that effect, all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Specification 3d.

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George L. Hayne, Company C, 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did

on the 12th day of June 1864 strike his Superior Officer Lieutenant Colonel J. H. Alexander, Commanding 4th United States Colored Cavalry all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Specification 4th

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George E. Squire, Company "C", 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did on the 12th day of June 1864, strike and attempt to strangle his superior Officer Captain George E. Squire, Company "B", 4th United States Colored Cavalry, the said Captain George E. Squire being in the discharge of his duties as Officer of the day in the camp of the 4th United States Colored Cavalry, all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Charge 3d Violation of the 77th Article of War.

Specification 1st

In this, that the said 1st Lieutenant George E. Squire, Company "C", 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did on the 12th day of June 1864, leave his Quarters after being there confined by order of Lieutenant Colonel J. H. Alexander Commanding 4th United States Colored Cavalry, and absent himself from his camp without having permission from his commanding Officer to do so all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana.

Witnesses

Captain George E. Squire Company "B", 4th U.S. Colored Cav.

" Watson Goodrich " " " " " "

" Otto Gifty " " " " " "

" John Kirk " " " " " "

" Samuel White " " " " " "

1st Lieut. Benj. F. Roberts. Company A: 4th U.S. Cold. Cav.
 " " J. H. Blasdell " " " " "
 " " Char. E. Pettis " " " " "
 2d " " Chas. King " " " " "

(Wm. Linnell
 Lieut. Col. Comdg. 4th U.S. Cold. Cav.)

Camp Colfax near Greenville La. Jan 13th 1864

True Copy of Charges and
Specifications against 1st Lieut
George A. Hays Co. 4th
District States Colored Cavalry

CHARGE 1ST
Charges and Specifications against First Lieut George
L. Hayne Company C^{4th} United States Colored Cavalry

Charge 1st
Drunkenness.

Specification 1st In this that the first Lieut George L. Hayne Company
C^{4th} United States Colored Cavalry did on the 12th
day of June 1864 get beastly drunk in the presence
of the Officers and men of the Regiment, all this at
Camp Colfax near Greenville Louisiana

Charge 2^d Violation of the 9th Article of War.

Specification 1st

In this that the 1st Lt. Geo. L. Hayne Company C^{4th} U. S.
Colored Cavalry did on the 12th day of June 1864 when ordered
to his quarters under arrest by his superior Officer Lt.
Col. J. H. Alexander Commanding 4th United States
Colored Cavalry refused to obey said order and demand
of said Lieut Col J. H. Alexander, the reasons for so
placing him in arrest, all this at Camp Colfax near
Greenville Louisiana

Specification 2^d

In this that the said first Lieut Geo. L. Hayne
Company C^{4th} United States Colored Cavalry did
on the 12th day of June 1864 go up to Lieut Col. J.
H. Alexander cursing him and calling him a damned
"Son of a Bitch" or words to that effect, all this
at Camp Colfax near Greenville La.

Specification 3^d

In this that the said first Lieut Geo. L. Hayne Company
C^{4th} United States Colored Cavalry did on the 12th day
of June 1864 strike his superior Officer Lt. Col. J.
H. Alexander Commanding 4th United States Colored
Cavalry all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville La.

Specification 4th In this that the first Lieut Geo. S. Hays
Company C 4th United States Colored Cavalry
did on the 12th of June 1864 strike and attempt
to strangle his superior Officer Captain George
E. Seymour Company F 4th United States Colored
Cavalry the said Capt George E. Seymour being in
the discharge of his duties as officer of the day
in the Camp of the 4th United States Colored
Cavalry all this at Camp Colfax near Greenville
Louisiana

Charge 3^d Violation of the 77th Article of War
Specification 1st In this that the said first Lieut Geo. S. Hays
Company C 4th United States Colored Cavalry, did
on the 12th day of June 1864, leave his quarters after
being there confined by order of Lieut. Col. J.
H. Alexander Commanding 4th United States
Colored Cavalry, and absent himself from his Camp,
without having permission from his Commanding
Officer to do so, all this at Camp Colfax near
Greenville Louisiana

10- (B/1) - 10 1864

New Grenville La.
June 14th 1864

Gen. G. Hayne
1st Lieut Co "4" 4th S. Cal.

Chaplain General and
Director of the
at Port Hudson and elsewhere

S. P.
with 15th Feb 1864
but I have been
long in the hospital
and

Send for the
of the 1st Lieut
to the 1st Lieut
and

Written to Co. D. for
1864

Quarters Company C' 4th U. S. Cold Cavalry
Camp Colfax near Greenville Ga. June the 14/64

Brig. General Dought

Chief of Staff Dept. of the Gulf.

General!

I have the honor to request
your Kindness once more for a recommendation, for my former
services I rendered while under your Command, in Capt. H. F. Wil-
liamson's Co A' 1st La. Cavalry during the spring Campaign on
Bayou Teche, Bayou dueff, Red River and during the siege of Fort
Hudson, I received one recommendation from you, while in front
of Fort Hudson but according to Communication from Lt. Col. R.
B. Irwin then Asst. Adj't. Gen. of this Dept. it was lost in his
Office

As Lt. Col. S. H. Alexander Comdg 4th United States Cold
Cavalry has preferred Charges against me, your recommendation
on my former Conduct and Service while part of the time being
in Command of my Co A' under your Command in the field,
would to my believe, give me a honorable discharge

I allways remain

General

Very respectfully

Your most obedient Servant

Geo. L. Hayne

1st Lt. Co C' 4th U. S. Cold Cavalry

Forwarded
1st Lt. Co A' 1st La. Cav
12th Aug. 64

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, June 21, 1864.

Special Orders }
No. 163 } (Extract).

x x x x
2. . . . 1st Lieutenant George L. Haine,
14th United States Colored Cavalry,
having tendered his resignation while
under charges, and having assigned this
as a reason for tendering his resigna-
tion, is upon the recommendation
of his Brigade Commander dishonorably
dismissed. The military service of the
United States subject to the approval
of the President.

x x x x
By Command of
Major General Banks

(Signed) Oliver Matthews

Assistant Adjutant General

copy

Headquarters 1st Regt. Caly
June 18th 1862

Mattamoras, Oregon
A. A. Guel.

By direction of Guel
Dwight I have the
honor to request the
detail of Lt. Haynes.

127-

Geo L Haynes
H A S C Cav

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans,

June 18th 1864.

To the Commanding Officer,
Defences of New Orleans,
General:-

By the direction of
Brig. Genl W. Doughty, Chf. of Staff, I have the honor to
request that you order 1st Lt. Geo. L. Haynes, 4th
U. S. Col'd Cavalry, to report to Genl D. at these H^{rs}
Quarters.

Very Respectfully
Your obed^t servant
Chas Matthews
A. A. General.

No.

United States of America.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE GULF.

PROVISIONAL COMMISSION.

Reposing special trust and confidence in the loyalty, courage, prudence, and ability of *1st Lieut Geo L Hayne* of the *1st La Cavalry*, by virtue of the authority entrusted to me by the War Department, I do appoint said *1st Lieut Geo L Hayne* to be *1st Lieut* of the *Cavalry* *Orphallpique* Volunteers, to be obeyed and respected accordingly.

This commission to remain in force until the pleasure of the President of the United States be made known in this behalf.

Given at New Orleans, this *Twenty* day of *January* in the year one thousand eight hundred and *sixty-four*

Major General Commanding.

THE GENERAL COMMANDING :

Assistant Adjutant General.

FEB 12 1864
DISCONTINUED COMMAND

[Signature]

WAR 1571
Adjutants Dept July
New Orleans, Louisiana 20th 1864
Special Orders 3 E

NO 17 3rd March
S. 1 Lieut George S Hayne 1st La.
Cavalry is honorably discharged
from the military service of the United
States, as such, to enable him to accept
the position of 1 Lieut with 1st Regt
of Cavalry Corps d'Afrique

By Command of Maj Gen Banks
Sig H B Drake
Asst Adj General

76 621 1864

Camp 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry

Greenville La June 14th 1864

96.23. C. P. R. B. 1884

Hayne George L. 1st Lt

Tenders his resignation as
1st Lieut 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry
Enclosing copy of charges preferred.

2 inc. enclosed

See 5172 B 1888.

Head. Qtrs 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry
Greenville La. June 15. 1864.

Respectfully forwarded

William L. Col

2 County Regiment

Recd. Sept. 6th 1864

Recd. Sept. 6th 1864

14th Mr. Dist. Canollon

Canollon June 15. 1864

Respectfully forwarded
with the request, that I
have already recommended
the dishonorable discharge
of this officer.

B. S. Roberts

Reg. 1st Co. 1st Regt.

Head. Qtrs. 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry
New Orleans June 20. 1864

Respectfully forwarded

H. W. Sherman

B. G. C

Regt. 1st

Recd. Sept. 6th 1864

Adj. Genl. Office
Washington July 2^d 1864

Approved

By Order of the Secretary of War
A. A. Genl. Vols.

Sept. 22^d 1864

Recd. Sept. 22^d 1864

Recd. Sept. 22^d 1864

Recd. Sept. 22^d 1864

Recd. Sept. 22^d 1864

Camp 4th United States Colored Cavalry
Graville La. June 14th 1864.

Major Geo. H. Loring
Asst. Adj. Gen. Dept. of the Gulf
Major!

I have the honor to tender my Resignation
as 1st Lieutenant of the 4th United States Colored Cavalry. my
reasons are as follows. Lieut. Col. J. H. Alexander, Comdg. the
Regiment has preferred charges against me which I have
reason to believe would prove somewhat disgraceful in my
eyes. I must respectfully request that my resignation be
accepted and that I be honorably discharged the service of
the United States. I am prepared to turn over any Govt.
property in my possession, and I am not in any manner
indebted to the Government. I was last paid by Paymaster
Major C. A. Long to include the 31st day of April 1864.

I have the honor to be

Major

Very respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

George H. Loring

1st Lieut. 4th U.S. Col.

Thian -

1st Lieut. Geo. L. Hayner Co. C 4th Cav.

✓

complete

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

12th January, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of 1st Lieut. Geo. L. Hayne, Co. "C",
4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cav. in copy of S. O. No. 163 -
H^d 2nd Sept. Gulf June 21st 64 - dishonorably dismissing him
from the Service.

Mr. Thien.

S. R.

Respectfully,

A. Woodward

P. H. Dalton Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co.

Reg't

40
Hays. Gay

Co Q, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

GARD NUMBERS.

1	5356226	26
2	5356279	27
3	5356351	28
4	5357172	29
5	40725868	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gay Hays
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 8, 1864.
Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1863.

Where New Orleans, La.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pd. \$2 Prem.

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

H

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Gray Hays
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

L. W. W.

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

John Hays
_____, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Issued from
Turo Building Mach 4/64*

Book mark: _____

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gay Rays
Pot., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. C, 1st Regt. Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique) Jan
5/64 N Orleans. Transferred
to Genl Recruiting Depot, N.
Orleans

Feb 1864 (Co. G, 1st Regt. Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique) En. Cook
Mch 1864. Dis. Mch 4, 1864. N.
Orleans. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. L. Ballou

Copyist.

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jay Hoag

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 0.50 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Deserted March 14th 64
New Orleans, La.

Book mark: _____

(861)

Fletcher
Copyist.

470
Hays, Richard

Co. ^B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Amite

Amite

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347902	26
2	5357199	27
3	5357231	28
4	5357286	29
5	5357345	30
6	5357399	31
7	5357477	32
8	5357525	33
9	5357551	34
10	5357675	35
11	5357759	36
12	5357838	37
13	5357914	38
14	5357989	39
15	5358061	40
16	40728871	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8.682189 P.O. 90
3.688959 P.O. aff-
1007892. Romanu

L.A. Wight
2nd

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hayer

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Apr 8, 1864.

Where born St. Louis, Mo.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Writer

When enlisted Feb 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Indiana

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dallack

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hays
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born St. Louis, Mo.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Feb. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Tex.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

C. Williams,

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hays
Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

AB | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Hayes
Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,

Copyist.

14 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hayes
Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hayes

Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

A/ | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hayes
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks
from 1st Sgt by S.O. 14 d.
2nd U.S. Col'd Cav. Dec.
15, '64.

Charges: Insubordination

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

N

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Hayes

Pvt

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed 1st Sergt Apr 8/64*
Reduced to ranks from 1st Sergt by
S.A. Hd Qrs 4 U.S.C. Dec 15/64
Charge Insurrection
Received pay 7.00 per month up
to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

Harlan

He | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hayes

Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from
Rank to Sergt. Apr. 14,
1865.*

Book mark:

Feaster

He | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Hays

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from the ranks to Sergt, April 14th 1865.

Reduced to ranks per S.O. no. 27, par. IV, dated Hd Qrs. 4th U.S. Col'd Cav. June 3rd 65.

Book mark:

Traster

26 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Hays
Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
ranks to Serg't. Apr.
14/65. Reduced to
Ranks June 3^d 1865.

Book mark:

Feaster

He | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Hays
Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Myers
Sgt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Richard Myers
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hays
Pr, Co. II, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 10 Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

H

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Hays

Put. Co. *H*. 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864. On duty, detailed to
build Reg't. Guard House

Jan 1865. On duty, detailed as
printer

Book mark :

J. L. Allen

(546)

Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Hays
Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 9 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Regt. Regi.
Priv't Apr. 12/64. Sergt.
Dec 16/64. Priv't Apr 12/65
Sergt. Jan 3/65

Book mark: V35, P14, 28

(361)

H. E. Stuart
Copyist.

471
Hayward. Francis
Co *HB*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347901	26
2	5357198	27
3	5357255	28
4	5357341	29
5	5358095	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 18 "N. Y. Car.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Hayward

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, April 8, 1864

Where born *Md*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 19, 1864*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *April 8, 1864*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Hayward
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born *Maryland*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar. 19, 1864.*

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 8, 1864.*

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Hayward
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis Hayward
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *This soldier was arrested and returned by commanding officer of the 18th N.Y. Cavalry as a deserter, having previously enlisted as a company cook.*

Book mark:

N 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Francis Hayward
Pri., Co. *N*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La. Mich 2, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl. Orgi.*

Claimed as a deserter

June 10/64 by the 18th

N.Y. Cav. He having

enlisted in that Regt.

and was borne on

Book mark: _____ (over)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

JAN.-8

5358095

1891 *

*the rolls as
Comp. book.*

472
Hayward George
Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347905	26
2	5357202	27
3	5357259	28
4	5357293	29
5	5357351	30
6	5357405	31
7	5357453	32
8	5357541	33
9	5358107	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Hayward
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Memphis, Tenn.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Feb. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Tex.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Haywood

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born *Memphis, Tenn*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Writer*

When enlisted *Feb 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Indianola*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Apr 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gallade

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Hayward
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr., 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Hayward
Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Promoted to*

Corporal May 10.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Hayward
Compell, Co. II, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Hayward
Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *23* *100* for *lost ord-*

nance (screw driver)

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

11 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Hayward
Correll, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *23*
100 for *one month*
driver.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Hayward
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal April 8th 1864.*
Died in Port Hospital,
Port Hudson La, Feb. 17, 1865
Due U. S. Screwdriver 23^{cts}
Received but 7.00 per.
month up to April
30th 64

Book mark:

Feaster

H 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Hayward

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La., Feb 20, 1861.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *found at Regt. Orgin.*

died at Port Hudson La. of Malaria

Mar. 5/66. Privt. May 10/64,

sergeant. Dec 22/65 Privt.

Dec 24/65

Book mark: *Died Feb. 17/65. EPB.*

(over)

H. E. Howard

JAN.-8
5358107
1891

Vol. 11, P. 59.

Haywood, Geo.

P. H., 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cal.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874

The death of George Hayward
Private, Co. H, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
For Jan. 1865, Feb. 17, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.
March 5, 1866

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

February 17, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For February, 1865, February 17, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

Feb. 17, 1866, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Subscribed of June 7, 74 to 20th

James M. Bennett

Sub. and R. E. H. 4/34 Noted 4/6/11

Assistant Adjutant General.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

George Hayward
4th Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Accounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for true, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word drafted or substitute, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words "a veteran," (or recruit,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words mustered into the service of the U. S. A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

Extract from Act of 1861.

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1861.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Hayward

1st Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) That he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled up on the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sattler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran* (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that George Hayward, a Captain of 1st Lt. R. A. R. Co. Company (H) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. **VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in Memphis, State of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Welder, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 14th day of February, 1864, at Indianola Tex. by J. Butler, for the period of Three years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the Eighth day of April, 1864, at New Orleans La. by Set. J. W. Chamberlain, U.S.M. and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having died at Post Hospital
Port Hudson La. February 17th 1865 of Cholera.

The said George Hayward was last paid by Paymaster May C. Stone, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for **TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to 71⁷⁶₁₀₀ dollars, since the 14th day of February, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States ₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of , or other authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 35₁₀₀ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: One year's pay, &c.
 ₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **SUTLER**, ₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to , **LAUNDRESS**, ₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 21st day of July, 1865.

Geo. C. Hayman
Captain

Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Geo. Haywood

Late of Company M

4th Reg't of U. S. C. Corps

Volunteers, who died at Fort Hughes, California

on the 14th day of February 1865.

Recd. J.

Inventory of the effects of Geo Hayward late
a Private of Captain _____ Company H of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Army Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson, La on the 17th day of February 186 , by
reason of Pneumonia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$17.45

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Geo Hayward, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon G. G. David at Port Hospital, La
Port Hospital to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson, La

DATE: Feb 17 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Levy G David 1824 U.S.A.
In charge of Port Hospital
Commanding the Company

Heath Culbert

Co. 2., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352567	26
2	5352604	27
3	5352659	28
4	5352715	29
5	5352774	30
6	5352838	31
7	5352903	32
8	5352981	33
9	5353061	34
10	5353149	35
11	5353245	36
12	5353344	37
13	5353436	38
14	5353521	39
15	5353603	40
16	5353685	41
17	40728872	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-95-5-871-P.O. m+m

A-2747445 P.O. aff

P-2866022-Audio

G. A. Wright
Sⁿ

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Culbert Heath

Plt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, *Nov 26*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Nov 26*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct-13*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

H 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Culbert-Heath

Bugler Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

H

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Culbert Heath

Bugler, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Larry V. Fely, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

H | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Culbert Heath

1 Bn Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Culbert Heath

Bugler, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Rosenbaum
(358) Copyist.

N^o | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Culbert Heath

1 Bn. Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

76 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Culbert Heath

Bugler, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

4

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Enlistment

Reg't, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *in Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

4

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Walter Heath

Reg't Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only #4 per
month to include up
to 31st

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Chas. A. Smith

Company Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358) *100* Copyist.

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Enlistment

Bugler Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for lost Ord 50' etc

Book mark: _____

(358)

N. H. Wright

Copyist.

7 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Heath

Reg't, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

a 11/24/65

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Current - Health

2nd Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct -, 1865.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) W. H. Light Copyist.

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Leulbert Heath

Bugler, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leulbert Heath
Comy. Compt.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Cuthbert Heath

Bugler, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Redden

Copyist.

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amberst Heath

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 absent sick, sent
May 29/64 to G. H. A. C.
La.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Bacon

Copyist.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Culbert - Heath

Bugler, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Nov 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Nov 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 5⁵⁶/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....³⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Org.

Bugler since Oct. 13/64.

Stop 1 Sabre Rust.

Book mark:

W. J. Anderson

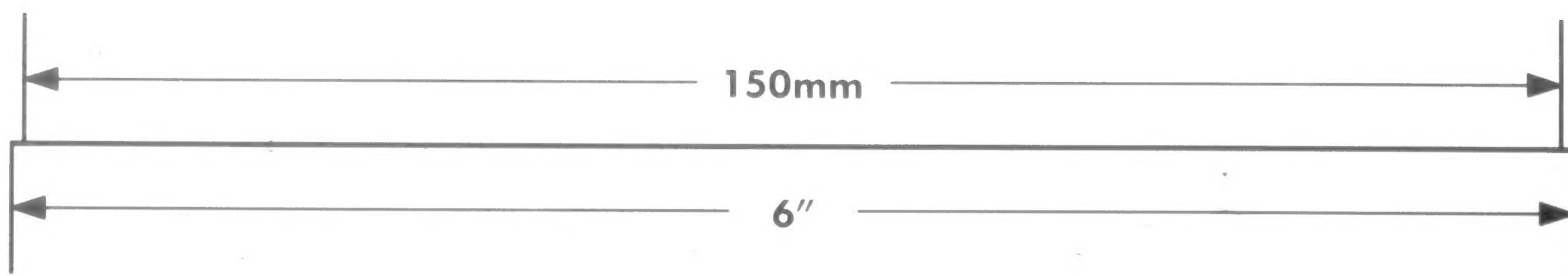
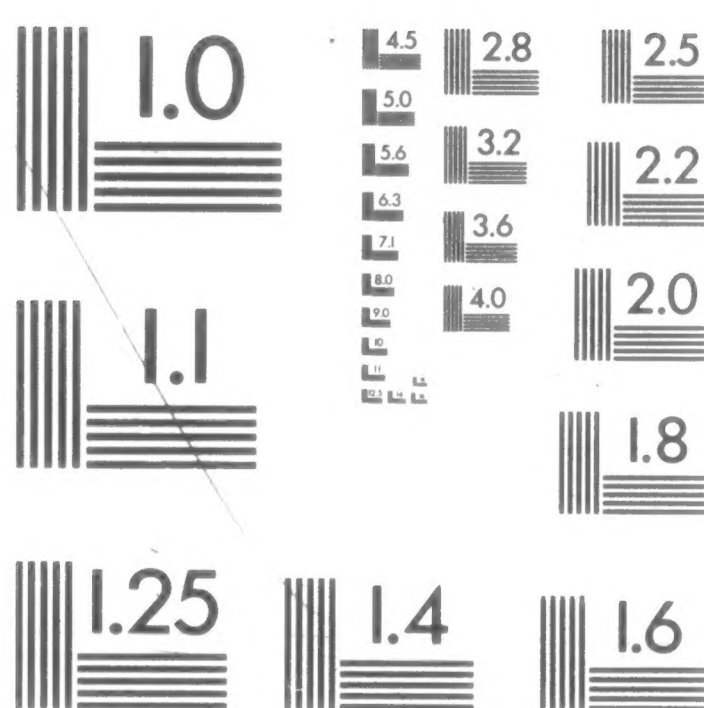
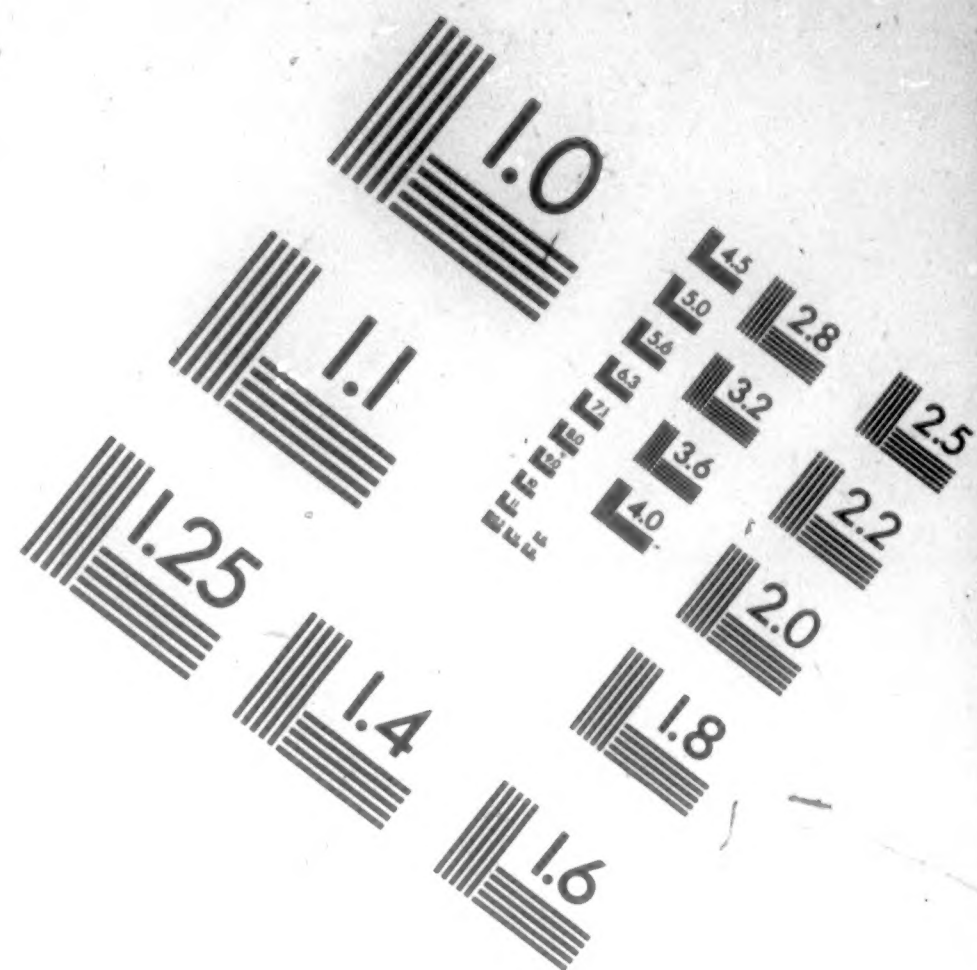
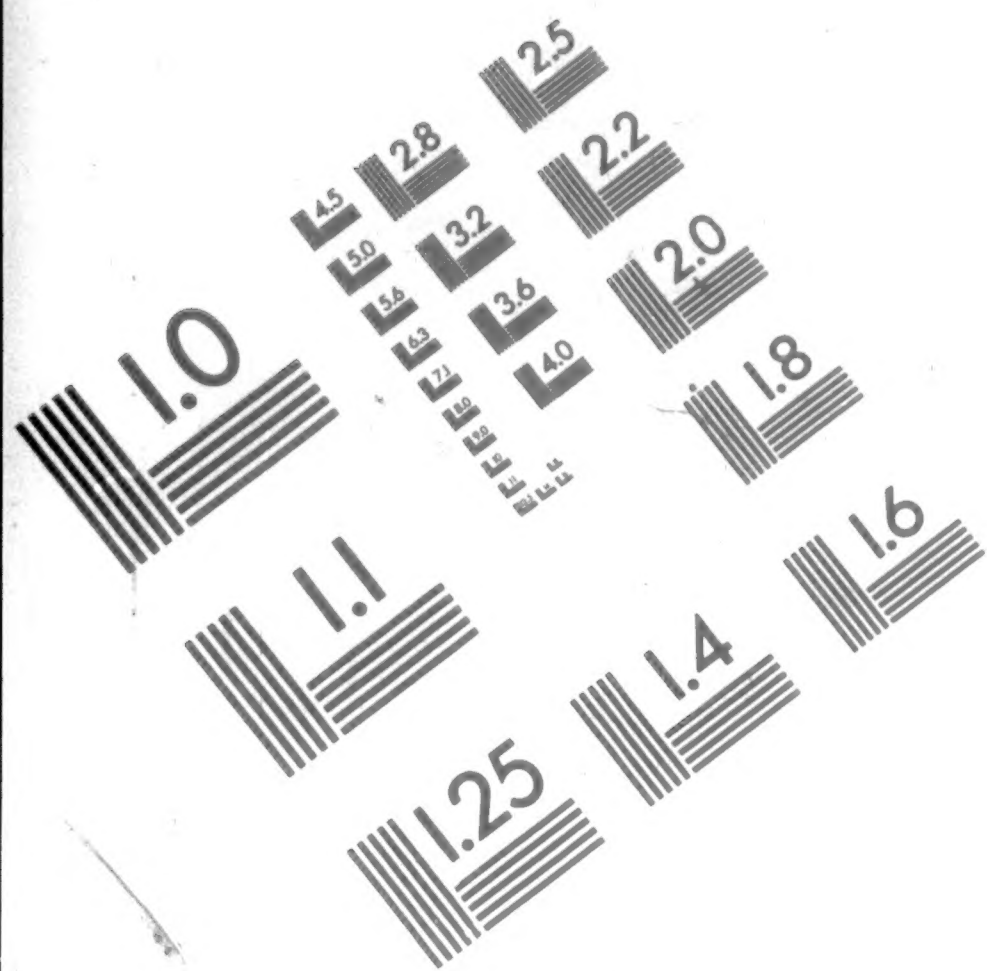
MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL 68

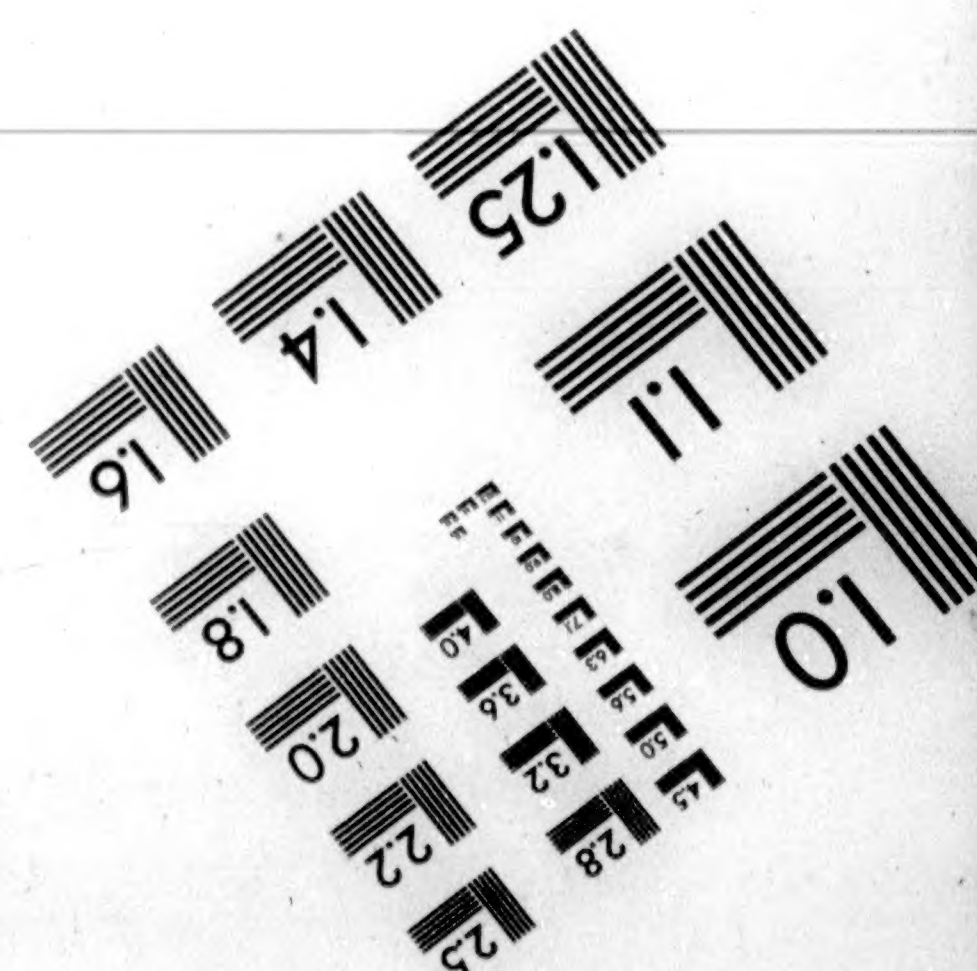
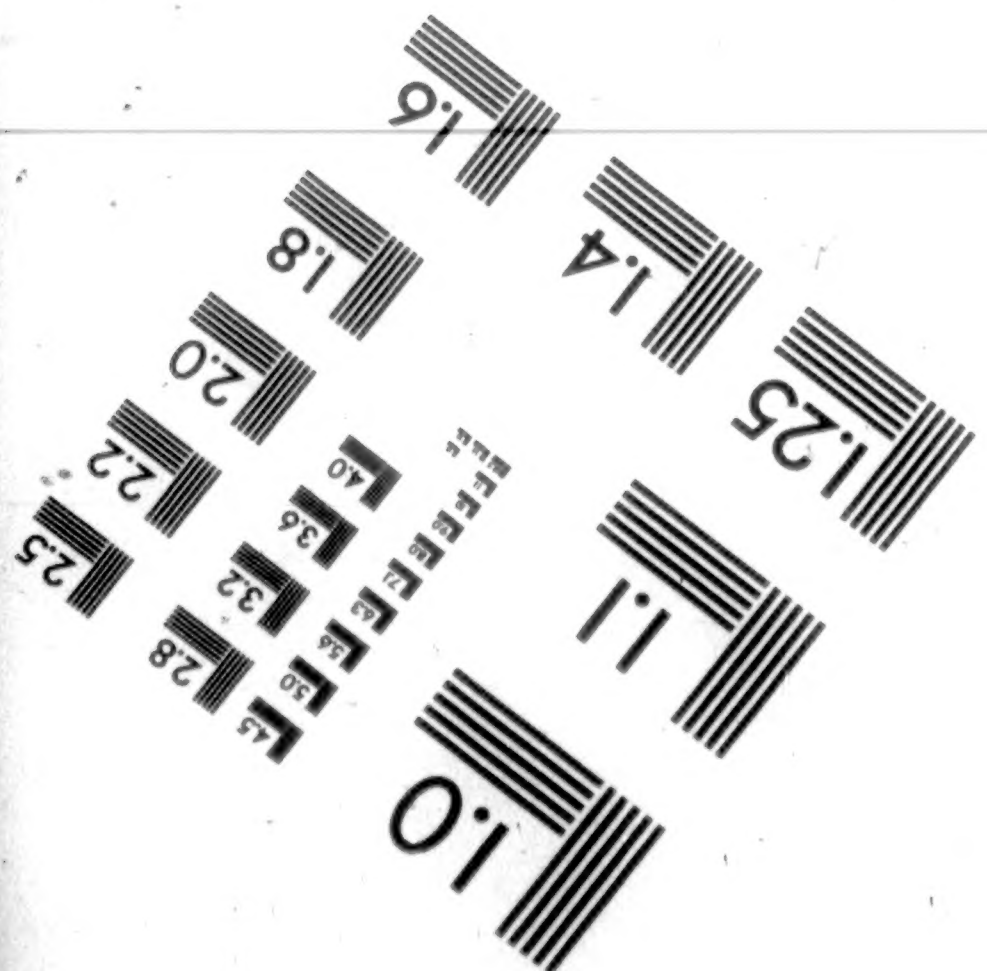
END

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc.
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND